



## INTERNATIONAL APPLICATION PUBLISHED UNDER THE PATENT COOPERATION TREATY (PCT)

|  |           |  |
|--|-----------|--|
| <b>(51) International Patent Classification <sup>7</sup> :</b><br><b>C12Q 1/68</b>   | <b>A2</b> | <b>(11) International Publication Number:</b> <b>WO 00/58521</b><br><b>(43) International Publication Date:</b> 5 October 2000 (05.10.00)  |
| <b>(21) International Application Number:</b> PCT/US00/08604<br><b>(22) International Filing Date:</b> 31 March 2000 (31.03.00)<br><b>(30) Priority Data:</b><br>60/127,223      31 March 1999 (31.03.99)      US<br><b>(71) Applicant (for all designated States except US):</b> ROSETTA INPHARMATICS, INC. [US/US]; 12040 115th Ave. N.E., Kirkland, WA 98304 (US).<br><b>(72) Inventors; and</b><br><b>(75) Inventors/Applicants (for US only):</b> ASHBY, Matthew [US/US]; 91 Longfellow Rd., Mill Valley, CA 94941 (US). SCHERER, Stewart [US/US]; 3938 Paseo Grande, Moraga, CA 94556 (US). PHILLIPS, John [US/US]; 7363 N.E. 112th St., Kirkland, WA 98034 (US). ZIMAN, Michael [US/US]; 3615 Whitman Ave. N., #302, Seattle, WA 98103 (US). MARINI, Nicholas [US/US]; 60 Fountain St., San Francisco, CA 94114 (US).<br><b>(74) Agents:</b> HALEY, James, F., Jr. et al.; Fish & Neave, 1251 Avenue of the Americas, New York, NY 10020 (US).  |           | <b>(81) Designated States:</b> AE, AG, AL, AM, AT, AU, AZ, BA, BB, BG, BR, BY, CA, CH, CN, CR, CU, CZ, DE, DK, DM, DZ, EE, ES, FI, GB, GD, GE, GH, GM, HR, HU, ID, IL, IN, IS, JP, KE, KG, KP, KR, KZ, LC, LK, LR, LS, LT, LU, LV, MA, MD, MG, MK, MN, MW, MX, NO, NZ, PL, PT, RO, RU, SD, SE, SG, SI, SK, SL, TJ, TM, TR, TT, TZ, UA, UG, US, UZ, VN, YU, ZA, ZW, ARIPO patent (GH, GM, KE, LS, MW, SD, SL, SZ, TZ, UG, ZW), Eurasian patent (AM, AZ, BY, KG, KZ, MD, RU, TJ, TM), European patent (AT, BE, CH, CY, DE, DK, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, IE, IT, LU, MC, NL, PT, SE), OAPI patent (BF, BJ, CF, CG, CI, CM, GA, GN, GW, ML, MR, NE, SN, TD, TG).<br><br><b>Published</b><br><i>Without international search report and to be republished upon receipt of that report.</i> |
| <b>(54) Title:</b> METHODS FOR THE IDENTIFICATION OF REPORTER AND TARGET MOLECULES USING COMPREHENSIVE GENE EXPRESSION PROFILES  |           |  |
| <b>(57) Abstract</b><br><br><p>The present invention relates to methods of identifying genes whose expression is indicative of activation of a particular biochemical or metabolic pathway or a common set of biological reactions or functions in a cell ("regulon indicator genes"). The present invention provides an example of such an indicator gene. The present invention also relates to methods of partially characterizing a gene of unknown function by determining which biological pathways, reactions or functions its expression is associated with, thereby placing the gene within a functional genetic group or "regulon". These partially characterized genes may be used to identify desirable therapeutic targets of biological pathways of interest ("regulon target genes"). The present invention provides examples of such target genes. Methods for identifying effectors (activators and inhibitors) of regulon target genes are provided. The present invention also provides examples of regulon target gene inhibitors.</p> |           |  |

**FOR THE PURPOSES OF INFORMATION ONLY**

Codes used to identify States party to the PCT on the front pages of pamphlets publishing international applications under the PCT.

|    |                          |    |  |    |  |    |                          |
|----|--------------------------|----|--|----|--|----|--------------------------|
| AL | Albania                  | ES | Spain                                    | LS | Lesotho                                      | SI | Slovenia                 |
| AM | Armenia                  | FI | Finland                                  | LT | Lithuania                                    | SK | Slovakia                 |
| AT | Austria                  | FR | France                                   | LU | Luxembourg                                   | SN | Senegal                  |
| AU | Australia                | GA | Gabon                                    | LV | Latvia                                       | SZ | Swaziland                |
| AZ | Azerbaijan               | GB | United Kingdom                           | MC | Monaco                                       | TD | Chad                     |
| BA | Bosnia and Herzegovina   | GE | Georgia                                  | MD | Republic of Moldova                          | TG | Togo                     |
| BB | Barbados                 | GH | Ghana                                    | MG | Madagascar                                   | TJ | Tajikistan               |
| BE | Belgium                  | GN | Guinea                                   | MK | The former Yugoslav<br>Republic of Macedonia | TM | Turkmenistan             |
| BF | Burkina Faso             | GR | Greece                                   |    |  | TR | Turkey                   |
| BG | Bulgaria                 | HU | Hungary                                  | ML | Mali   | TT | Trinidad and Tobago      |
| BJ | Benin                    | IE | Ireland                                  | MN | Mongolia                                     | UA | Ukraine                  |
| BR | Brazil                   | IL | Israel                                   | MR | Mauritania                                   | UG | Uganda                   |
| BY | Belarus                  | IS | Iceland                                  | MW | Malawi                                       | US | United States of America |
| CA | Canada                   | IT | Italy                                    | MX | Mexico                                       | UZ | Uzbekistan               |
| CF | Central African Republic | JP | Japan                                    | NE | Niger  | VN | Viet Nam                 |
| CG | Congo                    | KE | Kenya                                    | NL | Netherlands                                  | YU | Yugoslavia               |
| CH | Switzerland              | KG | Kyrgyzstan                               | NO | Norway                                       | ZW | Zimbabwe                 |
| CI | Côte d'Ivoire            | KP | Democratic People's<br>Republic of Korea | NZ | New Zealand                                  |    |                          |
| CM | Cameroon                 |    |  | PL | Poland                                       |    |                          |
| CN | China                    | KR | Republic of Korea                        | PT | Portugal                                     |    |                          |
| CU | Cuba                     | KZ | Kazakistan                               | RO | Romania                                      |    |                          |
| CZ | Czech Republic           | LC | Saint Lucia                              | RU | Russian Federation                           |    |                          |
| DE | Germany                  | LI | Liechtenstein                            | SD | Sudan  |    |                          |
| DK | Denmark                  | LK | Sri Lanka                                | SE | Sweden                                       |    |                          |
| EE | Estonia                  | LR | Liberia                                  | SG | Singapore                                    |    |                          |

## Methods for the Identification of Reporter and Target Molecules Using Comprehensive Gene Expression Profiles

### TECHNICAL FIELD OF THE INVENTION

5 The present invention relates to methods of identifying genes whose expression is indicative of activation of a particular biochemical or metabolic pathway or a common set of biological reactions or functions in a cell ("regulon indicator genes"). The present invention provides an example of such an indicator gene. The present invention also relates to methods of partially characterizing a gene of unknown function by determining which biological pathways, reactions or functions its expression is associated with, thereby placing the gene within a functional genetic group or "regulon". These partially characterized genes may be used to identify desirable therapeutic targets of biological pathways of interest ("regulon target genes"). The present invention provides examples of such target genes. Methods for identifying effectors (activators and inhibitors) of regulon target genes are provided.

10

15 The present invention also provides examples of regulon target gene inhibitors.

### BACKGROUND OF THE INVENTION

The sequencing of the *S. cerevisiae* genome marked the first complete, ordered set of genes from a eukaryotic organism, and revealed the presence of over 6,000 genes on 16 chromosomes (Mewes et al., 1997, Goffeau et al., 1996). The DNA sequence revealed the presence of 6275 known and hypothetical open reading frames (ORFs) encoding putative proteins longer than 99 amino acids in length. Based upon codon usage, which can serve as a predictor of whether or not an ORF is actually expressed, there are currently thought to be 6222 expressed ORFs (Cherry et al., 1997).

20

The sequence of the roughly 6,000 ORFs in the yeast genome is compiled in the Saccharomyces Genome Database (SGD). The SGD provides Internet access to the complete genomic sequence of *S. cerevisiae*, ORFs, and the putative polypeptides encoded by these ORFs. The SGD can be accessed via the World Wide Web at <http://genome-www.stanford.edu/Saccharomyces/> and <http://www.mips.biochem.mpg.de/mips/yeast/>. A gazetteer and genetic and physical maps of *S. cerevisiae* is found in Mewes et al., 1997 (incorporated herein by reference). References therein also contain the sequence of each chromosome of *S. cerevisiae* (incorporated herein by reference).

Having the complete DNA sequence of yeast available creates an opportunity to take a collectivist, rather than a reductionist, view on biology. We have developed a new technology that enables the simultaneous measurement of gene expression across an entire genome. The Genome Reporter Matrix™ (GRM) is a matrix of units comprising living yeast cells, the cells in each unit containing one yeast reporter fusion (GRM construct) representative of essentially every known hypothetical ORF of *S. cerevisiae*. See U.S. Pat. Nos. 5,569,588 and 5,777,888. A GRM construct comprises the promoter, 5' upstream untranslated region and usually the first four amino acids from one of each hypothetical ORF fused to a gene encoding an easily assayed reporter, such as green fluorescent protein (GFP), luciferin, or  $\beta$ -galactosidase. For a few GRM constructs, one to ten of the first amino acids from a hypothetical ORF is fused to the reporter. In addition, for those ORFs that have an intron, the entire first exon and the usually first four amino acids of the second exon are fused to the reporter. The GRM constructs are able to reveal changes in transcription for each hypothetical ORF in response to specific stimuli. In addition, the GRM constructs are able to reveal changes in mRNA splicing, translation and protein stability in those cases in which the N-terminus of the protein is sufficient for regulation.

The GRM provides an unprecedented view into the compensatory changes a cell makes in the face of a changing environment. Such environmental changes may be in the form of pH, salinity, temperature, osmotic pressure, nutrient

availability, as well as biochemical perturbations caused by xenobiotics, pharmaceutical compounds and mutation. Identifying the compensatory changes a cell makes in response to exposure to a chemical can provide insight into the biological target of the chemical. For example, treatment of the GRM with the cholesterol-lowering drug  
5 lovastatin causes the cells to become depleted for sterols and non-sterol isoprenoids. The yeast cells respond by significantly up-regulating the genes encoding sterol biosynthetic enzymes and thus synthesizing more of the enzymes that make sterols. One may identify those genes that are involved in sterol biosynthesis or in related metabolic pathways by assaying the GRM. Because natural selection operates on a  
10 selected outcome rather than on a particular molecular mechanism, gene expression profiling strategies that detect regulatory changes through several molecular mechanisms contribute to a fuller view of how regulatory circuits have evolved.

An understanding of the regulatory circuits of yeast serves two purposes. On the one hand, yeast is an ideal model system for eukaryotic cells,  
15 including mammalian cells. Therefore, an understanding of the metabolic pathways of yeast can be used to design or discover drugs for use in plants and animals, including humans. On the other hand, yeast possess certain metabolic pathways and genes which are unique to yeast. An understanding of the differences between yeast and higher eukaryotes will permit the design and discovery of antifungal drugs that target genes  
20 and metabolic pathways specific to yeast. See U.S. Serial No. 60/127,272, filed concurrently herewith.

Yeast cells are eukaryotic and have many pathways that are similar or identical to those of mammalian cells. However, because yeast cells are unicellular, they are easier to manipulate experimentally and the results of such manipulations are  
25 easier to determine. Thus, yeast serves as an ideal model system for eukaryotic cells, including mammalian cells. The deduced protein sequences of the yeast genome display a significant amount of sequence identity with mammalian proteins. About one-third of the yeast ORFs, when aligned with their mammalian counterparts, produce a P-value score of less than  $1 \times 10^{-10}$  (Botstein et al., 1997). This number may in fact  
30 be a significant underestimate because the alignments were done with GenBank entries

that make up only about 10-20% of the unique human protein sequences thought to exist.

The evolutionary conservation between yeast and humans is not limited to sequence identity. The list of human genes that can functionally substitute for their yeast counterparts is extensive. For example, H-Ras (Kataoka et al., 1985), HMG-CoA reductase (Basson et al., 1988) and the heme A:farnesyltransferase (Glerum and Tzagoloff, 1994) have been shown to functionally replace their yeast counterparts. Researchers have utilized this evolutionary conservation to clone mammalian genes through their ability to complement the corresponding yeast mutants. Two examples include *CDC2* (Lee and Nurse, 1987) and *CDK2* (Elledge and Spottswood, 1991).

Functional conservation between yeast and humans may be best illustrated by the notable lack of antifungal therapeutic agents available for safely treating systemic infections in humans. Antifungal agents certainly exist, but they are characterized by profound side effects likely caused by inhibition of the mammalian counterparts of the yeast target. L659,699, lovastatin, and zaragozic acid inhibit different steps in the yeast sterol pathway (HMG-CoA synthase, HMG-CoA reductase, and squalene synthase, respectively). These inhibitors are also potent inhibitors of the corresponding mammalian enzymes (Correll and Edwards, 1994). In addition, we have found that in experiments with over 100 pharmaceutical agents used to treat a variety of distinct clinical indications in mammals, approximately 80% produced significant changes in gene expression in the GRM, indicating that there is substantial overlap in drug specificity between mammalian and yeast systems.

Yeast also contain genes that encode proteins that do not have plant and/or animal homologs. These non-homologous genes may be used as targets for the design and discovery of highly specific antifungal agents for use in plants and animals, including humans. The GRM may be used to identify genes that are expressed in particular metabolic pathways. Non-homologous genes in a pathway of interest may be used as targets for design and discovery of antifungal agents, for instance. See, e.g., U.S. Serial No. 60/127,272, filed concurrently herewith.

One metabolic pathway of interest for identification of both

homologous and non-homologous genes is the pathway for synthesis of isoprenoids. Eukaryotic cells utilize a group of structurally related compounds, the isoprenoids, for a vast array of cellular processes. These processes include structural composition of the lipid bilayer, electron transport during respiration, protein glycosylation, tRNA  
5 modification, and protein prenylation. All isoprenoids are synthesized via a pathway known variously as the isoprenoid pathway, mevalonate pathway, or sterol biosynthetic pathway. Although the bulk end product of the pathway is sterols, there are several branches of the pathway that lead to non-sterol isoprenoids. Due to the involvement of isoprenoids in a variety of physiologically and medically important  
10 processes, a comprehensive understanding of the regulation of this pathway would offer many scientific and practical benefits.

The regulation of the isoprenoid biosynthetic pathway is known to be complex in all eukaryotic organisms examined, including *S. cerevisiae*. The overriding principle for the regulation of this pathway is multiple levels of feedback inhibition.

15 This feedback regulation is keyed to multiple intermediates and appears to act at numerous steps of the pathway, involving changes in transcription, translation and protein stability. Additionally, the availability of molecular oxygen, required for sterol and heme biosynthesis, also regulates the expression of genes at key steps of the pathway. The emerging picture is that the isoprenoid pathway has numerous points of  
20 regulation that act to control overall flux through the pathway as well as the relative flux through various branches of the pathway.

Given the complexity of the isoprenoid pathway, it can be difficult to understand the regulation of any one step of this pathway, unless it is viewed within the context of the entire pathway. Thus, the GRM is ideal for understanding the  
25 regulation of the isoprenoid pathway because one may observe the regulation of all the yeast genes involved in the isoprenoid pathway at one time by using the GRM. In addition, analysis of the gene expression provided by the GRM (preferably using software described below) may provide information about which particular genes in the isoprenoid pathway are important regulatory genes in the pathway, those which are  
30 important indicator genes of the isoprenoid pathway, and those which are suitable

targets to regulate isoprenoid synthesis.

Today we have the luxury of reflecting upon the wealth of information that has come from decades of research into the cell biology and genetics of yeast. Still, less than 20% of the hypothetical ORFs discovered by the yeast genome project  
5 had been previously identified through basic research (Goffeau et al., 1996). Additionally, 25% of the yeast ORFs with obvious human homologs have no known function (Botstein et al., 1997). The situation will likely be the same when the human genome sequence is completed.

Several research groups have created software programs that enable the  
10 comparison of both chemical and genetic expression profiles to identify related gene expression response patterns, as shown, for example, in Figure 38. In addition, expression changes of individual genes in response to any given treatment can often be accessed through hypertext links. Currently, our software will: 1) normalize expression data; 2) rank changes in individual gene's expression relative to a particular  
15 treatment; 3) rank similarities between genomic expression profiles as a result of a chemical or genetic treatment; and 4) determine the correlation coefficient for an individual gene's expression relative to that of all other genes to identify regulons, or groups of genes that share the same regulatory programs. See United States Application 09/076,668, now pending; Eisen et al. (1998); and Tamayo et al. (1999).

20 The ability to assign ORFs to functional groups based upon their expression patterns will provide valuable information pertaining to the function of proteins from model organisms as well as their mammalian counterparts. Analysis of genomic expression patterns may also reveal upstream regulatory sequences, including promoters, with great utility for regulated or constitutive expression of recombinant  
25 genes. Such regulated sequences can be used for making reporter constructs for any selected process intrinsic to a given genome.

These functional genomics studies will provide a great deal of information that can implicate yeast genes, as well as their mammalian counterparts, in a variety of cellular functions. Associations of particular genes with specific biological  
30 pathways will be made by virtue of the genes' patterns of regulation under numerous



conditions.

One particular problem in the prior art has been identifying genes whose expression is representative of a specific biological (e.g., metabolic) pathway. One would like to be able to measure the expression of a gene or its encoded protein to indicate the effect of a particular treatment on a specific pathway. Thus, there is a need for various pathway indicator genes for the various metabolic pathways.

A second problem in the prior art has been identifying genes and their encoded proteins which can be efficient targets within a specific biochemical pathway or set of associated pathways. Once good targets have been identified, pharmaceutical compounds and treatments may be designed or discovered to regulate the expression or activity of the target gene or protein.

#### SUMMARY OF THE INVENTION

The instant invention addresses the above problems by providing a method using genomic arrays, such as the GRM or hybridization arrays, for identifying indicator genes that are specific for particular biochemical pathways and sensitive to perturbations of these pathways. The instant invention provides one such gene, *HES1*, which is an indicator for the isoprenoid metabolic pathway. The invention provides the polynucleotide sequence of *HES1* and vectors and host cells comprising this sequence. The invention also provides a method of producing *HES1* recombinantly. The invention further provides methods of using *HES1* as a specific indicator of the state of the isoprenoid pathway to identify compounds that regulate that pathway.

The instant invention also provides a method for identifying targets for one or more biochemical pathways of interest using the GRM or other types of genomic arrays, such as hybridization arrays. The instant invention also provides a number of ORFs and their encoded proteins which are targets for lipid metabolism, yeast morphology, RNA metabolism and growth control. These ORFs include *YMR134w*, *YER034w*, *YJL105w*, *YKL077w*, *YGR046w*, *YJR041c*, *YER044c* and *YLR100w* and their encoded proteins.

The invention provides the polynucleotide sequences of these ORFs and

vectors and host cells comprising these ORFs for use in methods of identifying, designing and discovering highly specific anti-target agents. Specific anti-target agents include antisense nucleic acid molecules that target *YMR134w*, *YER034w*, *YJL105w*, *YKL077w*, *YGR046w*, *YJR041c*, *YER044c* and *YLR100w* and ribozymes that cleave  
5 RNAs encoded by these ORFs. The invention also provides a methods of recombinantly producing the protein encoded by these ORFs for use as a target in methods of identifying, designing and discovering highly specific antifungal agents and for producing antibodies directed against the encoded protein. Specific anti-target agents include antibodies that bind to the protein encoded by *YMR134w*, *YER034w*,  
10 *YJL105w*, *YKL077w*, *YGR046w*, *YJR041c*, *YER044c* and *YLR100w* and small organic molecules that bind to and inhibit proteins encoded by these ORFs.

#### BRIEF DESCRIPTION OF THE DRAWINGS

**Figure 1.** Summary of Characteristics for *YJL105w*.

**Figure 2.** Plot of changes in expression of *YJL105w* and *CYB5* in  
15 response to different chemical treatments. Each point represents the expression changes in a given chemical treatment. The fitness of the points to a line provides an indication of the level of coordinate gene expression. *CYB5* functions in sterol biosynthesis through its activation of the Erg11p NADPH-cytochrome P-450 reductase.

**Figure 3.** Regulated Expression of *YJL105w*. *YJL105w* is significantly  
20 induced by isoprenoid biosynthetic inhibitors and mutations in HMG-CoA synthase (hmg). "Log Ratio" refers to the natural log ratio of treated/untreated expression values.

**Figure 4.** Effects of lovastatin on wild-type and *YJL105w* knockout  
25 yeast strains. 10  $\mu$ l of a 25 mg/ml solution of lovastatin (250  $\mu$ g) in ethanol was applied to a sterile drug disk on a lawn of yeast ( $5 \times 10^6$  cells, ABY363). The plates were incubated overnight at 30°C.

**Figure 5.** Summary of Characteristics for *YMR134w*.

**Figure 6.** Plot of changes in expression of *YMR134w* and *ERG2* in

response to different chemical treatments. Each point represents the expression changes in a given chemical treatment. The fitness of the points to a line provides an indication of the level of coordinate gene expression. *ERG2* encodes sterol isomerase.

**Figure 7.** Treatments Causing Highest Expression of *YMR134w*.

5 *YMR134w* is induced most significantly by inhibitors of the isoprenoid biosynthetic pathway.

**Figure 8.** Database Searches with *YMR134w*. Database searches with *YMR134w* did not reveal any apparent mammalian counterparts.

**Figure 9.** Summary of Characteristics for *YER044c*.

10 **Figure 10.** Plot of changes in expression of *YER044c* and *ERG2* in response to different chemical treatments. Each point represents the expression changes in a given chemical treatment. The fitness of the points to a line provides an indication of the level of coordinate gene expression.

**Figure 11.** Treatments Causing Highest Expression of *YER044c*.

15 *YER044c* is induced most significantly by inhibitors of the isoprenoid biosynthetic pathway.

**Figure 12.** Database Searches with *YER044c*. Database searches with *YER044c* reveal numerous mammalian expressed-sequence tag (EST) apparent counterparts.

20 **Figure 13.** Comparison of the *YER044c* Predicted Protein Sequence with Mouse and Human EST Translations.

**Figure 14.** Comparison of the *YER044c* Predicted Protein Sequence with Rat EST Translation.

**Figure 15.** Summary of Characteristics for *YLR100w*.

25 **Figure 16.** Plot of changes in expression of *YLR100w* and *CYB5* in response to different chemical treatments. Each point represents the expression changes in a given chemical treatment. The fitness of the points to a line provides an indication of the level of coordinate gene expression.

**Figure 17.** Treatments Causing Highest Expression of *YLR100w*.

30 *YLR100w* is induced most significantly by inhibitors of isoprenoid biosynthesis and a

mutation in the gene encoding Erg11p.

**Figure 18.** Database Searches with *YLR100w*. Database searches with *YLR100w* reveal numerous mammalian expressed-sequence tag (EST) apparent counterparts.

5 **Figure 19.** Alignment of *YLR100w* to Mammalian ESTs.

**Figure 20.** Summary of Characteristics for *YER034w*.

**Figure 21.** Plot of changes in expression of *YER034w* and *GPA2* in response to different chemical treatments. Each point represents the expression changes in a given chemical treatment. The fitness of the points to a line provides an indication of the level of coordinate gene expression. Gpa2p, encoded by *GPA2*, is the  
10 alpha subunit of a trimer G-protein involved in pseudohyphal growth.

**Figure 22.** Mutation of the *YER034w* Gene Leads to Increased Pseudohyphal Growth. Cells were plated onto low nitrogen plates (0.5% agarose, 2% glucose, 0.34% yeast nitrogen base without amino acids and ammonium sulfate,  
15 0.05mM ammonium sulfate, 20 µg/ml uracil, 30 µg/ml leucine, and 5 µg/ml histidine) and incubated for four days at 25°C. Bar height represents the average number of hyphal projections per colony (n=20).

**Figure 23.** Summary of Characteristics for *YKL077w*.

**Figure 24.** Plot of changes in expression of *YKL077w* and *SGVI* in response to different chemical treatments. Each point represents the expression changes in a given chemical treatment. The fitness of the points to a line provides an  
20 indication of the level of coordinate gene expression. *SGVI* is a Cdc28p-related protein kinase that is essential for yeast viability.

**Figure 25.** Expression Correlation of *YKL077w*. Expression of the *YKL077w* gene correlates with that of genes involved in cell wall integrity and cytoskeletal reorganization.  
25

**Figure 26.** Database Searches with *YKL077w*. Database searches with *YKL077w* did not reveal any apparent mammalian counterparts.

**Figure 27.** Summary of Characteristics for *YGR046w*.

30 **Figure 28.** Plot of changes in expression of *YGR046w* and *IRA2* in

response to different chemical treatments. Each point represents the expression changes in a given chemical treatment. The fitness of the points to a line provides an indication of the level of coordinate gene expression. *IRA2* encodes a GTPase-activating protein for Ras1p and Ras2p.

5                   **Figure 29.** Expression Correlation of *YGR046w*. Expression of the *YGR046w* gene is correlated to other genes involved in growth control.

**Figure 30.** Treatments Causing the Most Significant Changes in Expression of *YGR046w*. Expression of *YGR046w* is sensitive to agents that perturb mitochondrial function, create oxidative stress and disrupt the cytoskeleton.

10                   **Figure 31.** Summary of Characteristics for *YJR041c*.

**Figure 32.** Plot of changes in expression of *YJR041c* and *MED7* in response to different chemical treatments. Each point represents the expression changes in a given chemical treatment. The fitness of the points to a line provides an indication of the level of coordinate gene expression. *MED7* is a component of the mediator complex involved in RNA Polymerase II transcription.

15                   **Figure 33.** Expression Correlation of *YJR041c*. Expression of *YJR041c* is correlated to genes involved in RNA metabolism including RNA polymerase I and II transcription, mRNA splicing and turnover and ribosome function.

**Figure 34.** Database Searches with *YJR041c*. Database searches with *YJR041c* did not reveal any apparent mammalian counterparts.

20                   **Figure 35.** Summary of Characteristics for *HES1*.

**Figure 36.** Expression Correlation of *HES1*.

**Figure 37.** Treatments that Induce the *HES1* Reporter. Inhibitors of the isoprenoid biosynthetic pathway cause a significant induction of the *HES1* reporter.

25                   **Figure 38.** Browser Interface of Acacia's Expression Software.

**Figure 39.** *YJL105w* DNA Sequence.

**Figure 40.** *YJL105w* Protein Sequence.

**Figure 41.** *YMR134w* DNA Sequence.

**Figure 42.** *YMR134w* Protein Sequence.

30                   **Figure 43.** *YER044c* DNA Sequence.

**Figure 44.** *YER044c* Protein Sequence.

**Figure 45.** Mouse EST with Similarity to *YER044c*.

**Figure 46.** Human EST with Similarity to *YER044c*.

**Figure 47.** Rat EST with Similarity to *YER044c*.

5

**Figure 48.** *YLR100w* DNA Sequence.

**Figure 49.** *YLR100w* Protein Sequence.

**Figure 50.** Human EST with Similarity to *YLR100w*.

**Figure 51.** Mouse EST with Similarity to *YLR100w*.

**Figure 52.** Mouse EST with Similarity to *YLR100w*.

10

**Figure 53.** Mouse Gene with Similarity to *YLR100w*.

**Figure 54.** *YER034w* DNA Sequence.

**Figure 55.** *YER034w* Protein Sequence.

**Figure 56.** *YKL077w* DNA Sequence.

**Figure 57.** *YKL077w* Protein Sequence.

15

**Figure 58.** *YGR046w* DNA Sequence.

**Figure 59.** *YGR046w* Protein Sequence.

**Figure 60.** *YJR041c* DNA Sequence.

**Figure 61.** *YJR041c* Protein Sequence.

**Figure 62.** *HES1* DNA Sequence.

20

**Figure 63.** *HES1* Protein Sequence.

**Figure 64.** Reproducibility of the Genome Reporter Matrix™.

Fluorescence from 864 independent untreated reporter-harboring yeast strains was plotted against the corresponding clones of an independent control array.

**Figure 65.** Rat Gene with Similarity to *YLR100w*.

25

**Figure 66.** *DAK1* DNA Sequence.

**Figure 67.** *DAK1* Protein Sequence.

**Figure 68.** *PGU1* DNA Sequence.

**Figure 69.** *PGU1* Protein Sequence.

**Figure 70.** *STE18* DNA Sequence.

30

**Figure 71.** *STE18* Protein Sequence.

**Figure 72.** *YGL198w* DNA Sequence.

**Figure 73.** *YGL198w* Protein Sequence.

**Figure 74.** Each dot on the 4-quadrant plot represents a treatment affecting the reporters affecting *DAK1* and *PGUI*. Treatments are plotted as to whether *DAK1* was up-regulated (above x-axis) or down-regulated (below x-axis) and whether *PGUI* was up-regulated (right of the y-axis) or down-regulated (left of the y-axis). Thus, conditions where both reporters are up-regulated are in the upper right quadrant. Each division on the graph represents one natural log ratio change relative to controls. The *hog1* knock-out profile is indicated at the lower right. Thus, simultaneously measuring induction of *PGUI* above 2 natural log ratios and repression of *DAK1* below one natural ratio specifically indicates Hog1p pathway inactivation.

**Figure 75.** The plot description is the same as for **Figure 74**. The subset of treatments that target mitochondrial function form a distinct group in the upper right quadrant (within rectangle). Thus, simultaneously measuring induction of *YGL198w* and *STE18* should specifically indicate perturbations of the mitochondria.

## DETAILED DESCRIPTION OF THE INVENTION

### Definitions and General Techniques

Unless otherwise defined, all technical and scientific terms used herein have the meaning as commonly understood by one of ordinary skill in the art to which this invention belongs. The practice of the present invention employs, unless otherwise indicated, conventional techniques of chemistry, molecular biology, microbiology, recombinant DNA, genetics and immunology. See, e.g., Maniatis et al., 1982; Sambrook et al., 1989; Ausubel et al., 1992; Glover, 1985; Anand, 1992; Guthrie and Fink, 1991 (which are incorporated herein by reference).

A "regulon" is a group of genes that are coordinately regulated in response to a number of different stimuli, e.g., treatment with chemical compounds or mutations. The member genes of a regulon comprise a functional unit by which a cell is able to adapt to a changing environment. The regulation of these genes that led to their categorization could be at the level of transcription, mRNA stability, splicing,

translation or protein stability. The mode of regulation of each member gene of a given regulon need not be the same.

Genes are categorized into separate regulons based upon changes in gene expression. In order to efficiently and accurately group genes into functional groups, it is necessary to observe each gene's expression change. Since many genes function in specialized roles, it is necessary to measure global gene expression under as diverse a variety of conditions as possible. Therefore, the database of expression profiles used in this invention was made from a diverse collection of chemicals and mutant strains of yeast. In general, the greater the number of diverse stimuli which cause the genes of a regulon to exhibit coordinate expression and the higher the correlation coefficient, the more confident one will be that the regulon is a robust indicator of the pathway or process of interest.

A "regulon indicator gene" (RIG) is a gene whose expression changes when a particular regulon or biochemical pathway or cellular process is activated or repressed. Although a RIG's expression may correlate with a particular biochemical pathway, the RIG does not necessarily have to be a part of the biochemical pathway for which it is an indicator. A RIG may comprise the entire gene, the 5' region of the gene including the promoter and/or enhancer and all or a part of the coding region, or a fragment, conservatively modified variant or homolog thereof which retains the indicator function of the RIG. A RIG may be coordinately expressed with a particular biological pathway, such that when the pathway is activated the RIG is more highly expressed and when the pathway is repressed the RIG's expression is repressed as well. However, the invention also encompasses RIGs in which there is an inverse correlation with a particular pathway. In this case, activation of a pathway would lead to a repression of RIG expression, while repression of a pathway would lead to activation of RIG expression. A RIG may be coordinately expressed with a particular biological pathway, such that when the pathway is activated the RIG is more highly expressed. However, the invention also encompasses RIGs in which there is an inverse correlation with a particular pathway. In this case, activation of a pathway would lead to a repression of RIG expression. Furthermore, the invention also encompasses RIGs



which are not necessarily part of the regulon, pathway or process for which they are indicators. In this case, expression of RIGs may be activated or repressed specifically in response to perturbations of a regulon, pathway or process even though the RIG itself may only be indirectly related or have no apparent relationship in function to the regulon, pathway or process.

In a preferred embodiment, a RIG is specific to a particular pathway, wherein its expression changes most significantly when a particular pathway is activated or repressed. Such a highly specific regulon indicator gene cannot always be found for a pathway of interest. In such cases, more than one RIG can be identified that, when their expression patterns are taken together, correlate with specificity to the pathway of interest. Thus, in another preferred embodiment, a plurality of RIGs is identified wherein the coordinated expression pattern of the plurality of RIGs is specific to a particular biological pathway. In this preferred embodiment, expression of each member of the plurality of RIGs may independently increase or decrease when the biological pathway of interest is activated or repressed.

In another preferred embodiment, a RIG is highly sensitive to changes in activation or repression of a pathway, such that even a small perturbation in regulation of a pathway results in a change in RIG expression. In a further preferred embodiment, a RIG has a large dynamic range, and is highly induced or repressed upon the corresponding perturbation of the pathway to which it is correlated.

In another preferred embodiment, a RIG does not contain sequences that are problematic for maintaining on plasmids when introduced into host cells. Such sequences that may be problematic include centromeric sequences or sites that are particularly susceptible to recombination.

A "target gene" or "regulon target gene" is a gene whose function is desirable to modulate. A target gene may consist of the entire gene, the 5' region comprising the promoter and/or enhancer and all or a part of the coding region, or a fragment, conservatively modified variant or homolog thereof which retains the function of the target gene. In general, a target gene encodes a protein which is a part of the biological (e.g., metabolic or biochemical) pathway or process whose

modulation would result in a desired outcome. In a preferred embodiment, a target gene is a control point in such a pathway. In one more preferred embodiment, a target gene is a control point that is relatively "upstream" in the metabolic pathway.

5 "Upstream" means that the target gene is involved in one of the first steps of the metabolic pathway or process. In another more preferred embodiment, a target gene is a control point that is relatively "downstream" but specific to a biological pathway or a branch of that pathway or process. "Downstream" means that the target gene is involved in one of the later steps of the pathway or process.

10 A "target" or "target protein" is a protein whose expression or activity is to be modulated. A target may consist of the entire protein or a fragment, mutein, derivative or homolog thereof which retains the function of the target. In general, a target is a protein included within a biological pathway wherein it is desired to modulate the process which the protein is involved in. In a preferred embodiment, a target is a control point in such a biological pathway. In a more preferred  
15 embodiment, a target is a control point that is relatively "upstream" in the biological pathway. "Upstream" means that the target is involved in one of the first steps of the pathway. In another more preferred embodiment, a target is a control point that is relatively "downstream" but specific to a biological pathway or a branch of that pathway. "Downstream" means that the target is involved in one of the later steps of  
20 the pathway.

A "target-dependent reporter gene" is a gene whose expression is altered in a cell in which the target gene has been altered or inactivated compared to the cell which expresses the normal target gene. The expression of the target-dependent reporter gene may increase or decrease in a cell harboring an altered or  
25 inactivated target gene, depending upon the identity of the gene. If expression of the target-dependent reporter gene increases in the cell harboring the altered or inactivated target gene, then a potential inhibitor of the regulon target gene will increase expression of the target-dependent reporter gene, and if expression of the target-dependent reporter gene decreases in the cell, then a potential inhibitor of the regulon  
30 target gene will decrease expression of the target-dependent reporter gene.

By "pathway" is meant any biological, e.g., metabolic or biochemical, set of concerted reactions which occur in response to a particular signal or stimulus in a cell. The isoprenoid pathway is one example of such a pathway. Other pathways include, without limitation, amino acid and protein synthesis, lipid synthesis, protein and lipid glycosylation, protein modification, DNA synthesis and repair, RNA transcription, phospholipid synthesis, nucleotide synthesis, and energy generation and storage (e.g., glycolysis, citric acid cycle, oxidative phosphorylation, gluconeogenesis, pentose phosphate pathway, fatty acid metabolism, glycogen and disaccharide metabolism, amino acid degradation and the urea cycle), signal transduction and growth control.

By "process" is meant any biological reaction or set of reactions that occurs within a cell or organism that occurs in response to a stimulus or signal, or that occurs during growth, homeostasis, development, differentiation or death of the cell or organism.

An "isolated" protein or polypeptide is one that has been separated from naturally associated components that accompany it in its native state. Thus, a polypeptide that is chemically synthesized or synthesized in a cellular system different from the cell from which it naturally originates will be "isolated" from its naturally associated components. A protein may also be rendered substantially free of naturally associated components by isolation, using protein purification techniques well known in the art.

A monomeric protein is "substantially pure," "substantially homogeneous" or "substantially purified" when at least about 60 to 75% of a sample exhibits a single polypeptide sequence. A substantially pure protein will typically comprise about 60 to 90% W/W of a protein sample, more usually about 95%, and preferably will be over 99% pure. Protein purity or homogeneity may be indicated by a number of means well known in the art, such as polyacrylamide gel electrophoresis of a protein sample, followed by visualizing a single polypeptide band upon staining the gel with a stain well known in the art. For certain purposes, higher resolution may be provided by using HPLC or other means well known in the art for purification.

A *S. cerevisiae* protein has "homology" or is "homologous" to a protein from another organism if the encoded amino acid sequence of the yeast protein has a similar sequence to the encoded amino acid sequence of a protein of a different organism. Alternatively, a *S. cerevisiae* protein may have homology or be homologous to another *S. cerevisiae* protein if the two proteins have similar amino acid sequences. Although two proteins are said to be "homologous," this does not imply that there is necessarily an evolutionary relationship between the proteins. Instead, the term "homologous" is defined to mean that the two proteins have similar amino acid sequences. In addition, although in many cases proteins with similar amino acid sequences will have similar functions, the term "homologous" does not imply that the proteins must be functionally similar to each other.

When "homologous" is used in reference to proteins or peptides, it is recognized that residue positions that are not identical often differ by conservative amino acid substitutions. A "conservative amino acid substitution" is one in which an amino acid residue is substituted by another amino acid residue having a side chain (R group) with similar chemical properties (e.g., charge or hydrophobicity). In general, a conservative amino acid substitution will not substantially change the functional properties of a protein. In cases where two or more amino acid sequences differ from each other by conservative substitutions, the percent sequence identity or degree of homology may be adjusted upwards to correct for the conservative nature of the substitution. Means for making this adjustment are well known to those of skill in the art (see, e.g., Pearson et al., 1994, and [Henikoff et al., 1992, herein incorporated by reference).

The following six groups each contain amino acids that are conservative substitutions for one another:

- 1) Alanine (A), Serine (S), Threonine (T);
- 2) Aspartic Acid (D), Glutamic Acid (E);
- 3) Asparagine (N), Glutamine (Q);
- 4) Arginine (R), Lysine (K);
- 5) Isoleucine (I), Leucine (L), Methionine (M), Valine (V), and

6) Phenylalanine (F), Tyrosine (Y), Tryptophan (W).

Sequence homology for polypeptides, which is also referred to as sequence identity, is typically measured using sequence analysis software. See, e.g., the Sequence Analysis Software Package of the Genetics Computer Group (GCG), University of Wisconsin Biotechnology Center, 910 University Avenue, Madison, Wisconsin 53705. Protein analysis software matches similar sequences using measure of homology assigned to various substitutions, deletions and other modifications, including conservative amino acid substitutions. For instance, GCG contains programs such as "Gap" and "Bestfit" which can be used with default parameters to determine sequence homology or sequence identity between closely related polypeptides, such as homologous polypeptides from different species of organisms or between a wild type protein and a mutein thereof.

A preferred algorithm when comparing a *S. cerevisiae* sequence to a database containing a large number of sequences from different organisms is the computer program BLAST, especially blastp or tblastn (Altschul et al., 1997, herein incorporated by reference). Preferred parameters for blastp are:

|                       |               |
|-----------------------|---------------|
| Expectation value:    | 10 (default)  |
| Filter:               | seg (default) |
| Cost to open a gap:   | 11 (default)  |
| Cost to extend a gap: | 1 (default)   |
| Max. alignments:      | 100 (default) |
| Word size:            | 11 (default)  |
| No. of descriptions:  | 100 (default) |
| Substitution Matrix:  | BLOSUM62      |

The length of polypeptide sequences compared for homology will generally be at least about 16 amino acid residues, usually at least about 20 residues, more usually at least about 24 residues, typically at least about 28 residues, and preferably more than about 35 residues. When searching a database containing sequences from a large number of different organisms using a *S. cerevisiae* query sequence, it is preferable to compare amino acid sequences. Comparison of amino acid sequences is preferred to comparing nucleotide sequences because *S. cerevisiae* has significantly different codon usage compared to mammalian or plant codon usage.

Database searching using amino acid sequences can be measured by

algorithms other than blastp known in the art. For instance, polypeptide sequences can be compared using Fasta, a program in GCG Version 6.1. Fasta provides alignments and percent sequence identity of the regions of the best overlap between the query and search sequences (Pearson, 1990, herein incorporated by reference). For example,  
5 percent sequence identity between amino acid sequences can be determined using Fasta with its default parameters (a word size of 2 and the PAM250 scoring matrix), as provided in GCG Version 6.1, herein incorporated by reference.

The invention envisions two general types of polypeptide "homologs."

Type 1 homologs are strong homologs. A comparison of two polypeptides that are

10 Type 1 homologs would result in a blastp score of less than  $1 \times 10^{-40}$ , using the blastp algorithm and the parameters listed above. The lower the blastp score, that is, the closer it is to zero, the better the match between the polypeptide sequences. For instance, yeast lanosterol demethylase, which is a common target of antifungal agents, as discussed above, has a Type 1 homolog in humans. The probability score (e.g.,  
15 blastp score) is dependent upon the size of the database. Comparison of yeast and human lanosterol demethylases produces a blastp score of  $1 \times 10^{-86}$ .

Type 2 homologs are weaker homologs. A comparison of two polypeptides that are Type 2 homologs would result in a blastp score of between  $1 \times 10^{-40}$  and  $1 \times 10^{-10}$ , using the Blast algorithm and the parameters listed above. One having  
20 ordinary skill in the art will recognize that other algorithms can be used to determine weak or strong homology.

The terms "no substantial homology" or "no human (or mammalian, vertebrate, amphibian, fish, insect or plant) homolog" refers to a yeast polypeptide sequence which exhibits no substantial sequence identity with a polypeptide sequence  
25 from human, non-human mammals, other vertebrates, insects or plants. A comparison of two polypeptides which have no substantial homology to one another would result in a blastp score of greater than  $1 \times 10^{-10}$ , using the Blast algorithm and the parameters listed above. One having ordinary skill in the art will recognize that other algorithms can be used to determine whether two polypeptides demonstrate no substantial  
30 homology to each other.

A polypeptide "fragment," "portion" or "segment" refers to a stretch of amino acid residues of at least about five to seven contiguous amino acids, often at least about seven to nine contiguous amino acids, typically at least about nine to 13 contiguous amino acids and, most preferably, at least about 20 to 30 or more contiguous amino acids.

A polypeptide "mutein" refers to a polypeptide whose sequence contains substitutions, insertions or deletions of one or more amino acids compared to the amino acid sequence of the native or wild type protein. A mutein has at least 50% sequence homology to the wild type protein, preferred is 60% sequence homology, more preferred is 70% sequence homology. Most preferred are muteins having 80%, 90% or 95% sequence homology to the wild type protein, in which sequence homology is measured by any common sequence analysis algorithm, such as Gap or Bestfit.

A "derivative" refers to polypeptides or fragments thereof that are substantially homologous in primary structural sequence but which include, e.g., *in vivo* or *in vitro* chemical and biochemical modifications or which incorporate unusual amino acids. Such modifications include, for example, acetylation, carboxylation, phosphorylation, glycosylation, ubiquitination, labeling, e.g., with radionuclides, and various enzymatic modifications, as will be readily appreciated by those well skilled in the art. A variety of methods for labeling polypeptides and of substituents or labels useful for such purposes are well known in the art, and include radioactive isotopes such as  $^{125}\text{I}$ ,  $^{32}\text{P}$ ,  $^{35}\text{S}$ , and  $^3\text{H}$ , ligands which bind to labeled antiligands (e.g., antibodies), fluorophores, chemiluminescent agents, enzymes, and antiligands which can serve as specific binding pair members for a labeled ligand. The choice of label depends on the sensitivity required, ease of conjugation with the primer, stability requirements, and available instrumentation. Methods for labeling polypeptides are well known in the art. See Ausubel et al., 1992, hereby incorporated by reference.

The term "fusion protein" refers to polypeptides comprising polypeptides or fragments coupled to heterologous amino acid sequences. Fusion proteins are useful because they can be constructed to contain two or more desired

functional elements from two or more different proteins. Fusion proteins can be produced recombinantly by constructing a nucleic acid sequence which encodes the polypeptide or a fragment thereof in frame with a nucleic acid sequence encoding a different protein or peptide and then expressing the fusion protein. Alternatively, a  
5 fusion protein can be produced chemically by crosslinking the polypeptide or a fragment thereof to another protein.

An "isolated" or "substantially pure" nucleic acid or polynucleotide (e.g., an RNA, DNA or a mixed polymer) is one which is substantially separated from other cellular components that naturally accompany the native polynucleotide in its  
10 natural host cell, e.g., ribosomes, polymerases, or genomic sequences with which it is naturally associated. The term embraces a nucleic acid or polynucleotide that has been removed from its naturally occurring environment. The term "isolated" or "substantially pure" also can be used in reference to recombinant or cloned DNA isolates, chemically synthesized polynucleotide analogs, or polynucleotide analogs that  
15 are biologically synthesized by heterologous systems.

The term "percent sequence identity" or "identical" in the context of nucleic acid sequences refers to the residues in the two sequences which are the same when aligned for maximum correspondence. The length of sequence identity comparison may be over a stretch of at least about nine nucleotides, usually at least  
20 about 20 nucleotides, more usually at least about 24 nucleotides, typically at least about 28 nucleotides, more typically at least about 32 nucleotides, and preferably at least about 36 or more nucleotides. There are a number of different algorithms known in the art which can be used to measure nucleotide sequence identity. For instance, polynucleotide sequences can be compared using Fasta, a program in GCG Version  
25 6.1. Fasta provides alignments and percent sequence identity of the regions of the best overlap between the query and search sequences (Pearson, 1990, herein incorporated by reference). For instance, percent sequence identity between nucleic acid sequences can be determined using Fasta with its default parameters (a word size of 6 and the NOPAMfactor for the scoring matrix) as provided in GCG Version 6.1, herein  
30 incorporated by reference.



The term "substantial homology" or "substantial similarity," when referring to a nucleic acid or fragment thereof, indicates that, when optimally aligned with appropriate nucleotide insertions or deletions with another nucleic acid (or its complementary strand), there is nucleotide sequence identity in at least about 60% of the nucleotide bases, usually at least about 70%, more usually at least about 80%, preferably at least about 90%, and more preferably at least about 95-98% of the nucleotide bases, as measured by any well-known algorithm of sequence identity, such as Fasta, as discussed above.

Alternatively, substantial homology or similarity exists when a nucleic acid or fragment thereof hybridizes to another nucleic acid, to a strand of another nucleic acid, or to the complementary strand thereof, under selective hybridization conditions. Typically, selective hybridization will occur when there is at least about 55% sequence identity -- preferably at least about 65%, more preferably at least about 75%, and most preferably at least about 90% -- over a stretch of at least about 14 nucleotides. See, e.g., Kanehisa, 1984, herein incorporated by reference.

Nucleic acid hybridization will be affected by such conditions as salt concentration, temperature, solvents, the base composition of the hybridizing species, length of the complementary regions, and the number of nucleotide base mismatches between the hybridizing nucleic acids, as will be readily appreciated by those skilled in the art. "Stringent hybridization conditions" and "stringent wash conditions" in the context of nucleic acid hybridization experiments depend upon a number of different physical parameters. The most important parameters include temperature of hybridization, base composition of the nucleic acids, salt concentration and length of the nucleic acid. One having ordinary skill in the art knows how to vary these parameters to achieve a particular stringency of hybridization. In general, "stringent hybridization" is performed at about 25°C below the thermal melting point ( $T_m$ ) for the specific DNA hybrid under a particular set of conditions. "Stringent washing" is performed at temperatures about 5°C lower than the  $T_m$  for the specific DNA hybrid under a particular set of conditions. The  $T_m$  is the temperature at which 50% of the target sequence hybridizes to a perfectly matched probe. See Sambrook et al., page

9.51, hereby incorporated by reference.

The  $T_m$  for a particular DNA-DNA hybrid can be estimated by the formula:

$$T_m = 81.5^{\circ}\text{C} + 16.6 (\log_{10}[\text{Na}^+]) + 0.41 (\text{fraction G} + \text{C}) - 0.63 (\% \text{ formamide}) - (600/l) \text{ where } l \text{ is the length of the hybrid in base pairs.}$$

The  $T_m$  for a particular RNA-RNA hybrid can be estimated by the formula:

$$T_m = 79.8^{\circ}\text{C} + 18.5 (\log_{10}[\text{Na}^+]) + 0.58 (\text{fraction G} + \text{C}) + 11.8 (\text{fraction G} + \text{C})^2 - 0.35 (\% \text{ formamide}) - (820/l).$$

The  $T_m$  for a particular RNA-DNA hybrid can be estimated by the formula:

$$T_m = 79.8^{\circ}\text{C} + 18.5 (\log_{10}[\text{Na}^+]) + 0.58 (\text{fraction G} + \text{C}) + 11.8 (\text{fraction G} + \text{C})^2 - 0.50 (\% \text{ formamide}) - (820/l).$$

In general, the  $T_m$  decreases by 1-1.5°C for each 1% of mismatch between two nucleic acid sequences. Thus, one having ordinary skill in the art can alter hybridization and/or washing conditions to obtain sequences that have higher or lower degrees of sequence identity to the target nucleic acid. For instance, to obtain hybridizing nucleic acids that contain up to 10% mismatch from the target nucleic acid sequence, 10-15°C would be subtracted from the calculated  $T_m$  of a perfectly matched hybrid, and then the hybridization and washing temperatures adjusted accordingly. Probe sequences may also hybridize specifically to duplex DNA under certain conditions to form triplex or other higher order DNA complexes. The preparation of such probes and suitable hybridization conditions are well known in the art.

An example of stringent hybridization conditions for hybridization of complementary nucleic acid sequences having more than 100 complementary residues on a filter in a Southern or Northern blot or for screening a library is 50% formamide/6X SSC at 42°C for at least ten hours. Another example of stringent hybridization conditions is 6X SSC at 68°C for at least ten hours. An example of low stringency hybridization conditions for hybridization of complementary nucleic acid sequences having more than 100 complementary residues on a filter in a Southern or

northern blot or for screening a library is 6X SSC at 42°C for at least ten hours. Hybridization conditions to identify nucleic acid sequences that are similar but not identical can be identified by experimentally changing the hybridization temperature from 68°C to 42°C while keeping the salt concentration constant (6X SSC), or  
5 keeping the hybridization temperature and salt concentration constant (e.g. 42°C and 6X SSC) and varying the formamide concentration from 50% to 0%. Hybridization buffers may also include blocking agents to lower background. These agents are well-known in the art. See Sambrook et al., pages 8.46 and 9.46-9.58, herein incorporated by reference.

10 Wash conditions also can be altered to change stringency conditions. An example of stringent wash conditions is a 0.2x SSC wash at 65°C for 15 minutes (see Sambrook et al., for SSC buffer). Often the high stringency wash is preceded by a low stringency wash to remove excess probe. An exemplary medium stringency wash for duplex DNA of more than 100 base pairs is 1x SSC at 45°C for 15 minutes.  
15 An exemplary low stringency wash for such a duplex is 4x SSC at 40°C for 15 minutes. In general, signal-to-noise ratio of 2x or higher than that observed for an unrelated probe in the particular hybridization assay indicates detection of a specific hybridization.

20 As defined herein, nucleic acids that do not hybridize to each other under stringent conditions are still substantially homologous to one another if they encode polypeptides that are substantially identical to each other. This occurs, for example, when a nucleic acid is created synthetically or recombinantly using a high codon degeneracy as permitted by the redundancy of the genetic code.

25 The polynucleotides of this invention may include both sense and antisense strands of RNA, cDNA, genomic DNA, and synthetic forms and mixed polymers of the above. They may be modified chemically or biochemically or may contain non-natural or derivatized nucleotide bases, as will be readily appreciated by those of skill in the art. Such modifications include, for example, labels, methylation, substitution of one or more of the naturally occurring nucleotides with an analog,  
30 internucleotide modifications such as uncharged linkages (e.g., methyl phosphonates,

phosphotriesters, phosphoramidates, carbamates, etc.), charged linkages (e.g., phosphorothioates, phosphorodithioates, etc.), pendent moieties (e.g., polypeptides), intercalators (e.g., acridine, psoralen, etc.), chelators, alkylators, and modified linkages (e.g., alpha anomeric nucleic acids, etc.) Also included are synthetic molecules that

5 mimic polynucleotides in their ability to bind to a designated sequence via hydrogen bonding and other chemical interactions. Such molecules are known in the art and include, for example, those in which peptide linkages substitute for phosphate linkages in the backbone of the molecule.

“Conservatively modified variations” or “conservatively modified

10 variants” of a particular nucleic acid sequence refers to nucleic acids that encode identical or essentially identical amino acid sequences or DNA sequences where no amino acid sequence is encoded. Due to the degeneracy of the genetic code, a large number of functionally identical nucleic acids encode any given polypeptide sequence. When a nucleic acid sequence is changed at one or more positions with no

15 corresponding change in the amino acid sequence which it encodes, that mutation is called a “silent mutation.” Thus, one species of a conservatively modified variation according to this invention is a silent mutation. Accordingly, every nucleic acid sequence herein which encodes a polypeptide also describes every possible silent mutation or variation.

20 Furthermore, one of skill in the art will recognize that individual substitutions, deletions, additions and the like, which alter, add or delete a single amino acid or a small percentage of amino acids (less than 5%, more typically less than 1%) in an encoded sequence are “conservatively modified variations” or “conservatively modified variants” where the alterations result in the substitution of one amino acid

25 with a chemically similar amino acid. Conservative substitution tables providing functionally similar amino acids are well known in the art.

The term “antibody” refers to a polypeptide encoded by an immunoglobulin gene, genes, or fragments thereof. The immunoglobulin genes include the kappa, lambda, alpha, gamma, delta, epsilon and mu constant regions, as well as a

30 myriad of immunoglobulin variable regions. Light chains are classified as either kappa

or lambda. Heavy chains are classified as gamma, mu, alpha, delta, or epsilon, which in turn define the immunoglobulin classes IgG, IgM, IgA, IgD and IgE, respectively.

Antibodies exist for example, as intact immunoglobulins or as a number of well-characterized fragments produced by digestion with various peptidases. For example, trypsin digests an antibody below the disulfide linkages in the hinge region to produce  $F(ab)'_2$ , a dimer of Fab which itself is a light chain joined to a  $V_H-C_H1$  by a disulfide bond. The  $F(ab)'_2$  may be reduced under mild conditions to break the disulfide linkage in the hinge region thereby converting the  $F(ab)'_2$  dimer to a Fab' monomer. The Fab' monomer is essentially an Fab with part of the hinge region. See Paul (1993) (incorporated herein by reference), for a detailed description of epitopes, antibodies and antibody fragments. One of skill in the art recognizes that such Fab' fragments may be synthesized *de novo* either chemically or using recombinant DNA technology. Thus, as used herein, the term antibody includes antibody fragments produced by the modification of whole antibodies or those synthesized *de novo*. The term antibody also includes single-chain antibodies, which generally consist of the variable domain of a heavy chain linked to the variable domain of a light chain. The production of single-chain antibodies is well known in the art (see, e.g., U.S. Pat. No. 5,359,046). The antibodies of the present invention are optionally derived from libraries of recombinant antibodies in phage or similar vectors (see, e.g., Huse et al. (1989); Ward et al. (1989); Vaughan et al. (1996) which are incorporated herein by reference).

As used herein, "epitope" refers to an antigenic determinant of a polypeptide, i.e., a region of a polypeptide that provokes an immunological response in a host. This region need not comprise consecutive amino acids. The term epitope is also known in the art as "antigenic determinant." An epitope may comprise as few as three amino acids in a spatial conformation which is unique to the immune system of the host. Generally, an epitope consists of at least five such amino acids, and more usually consists of at least 8-10 such amino acids. Methods for determining the spatial conformation of such amino acids are known in the art.

### Methods for Analyzing ORF Gene Expression

The cell's ability to monitor its own biochemical ecology may be considered as a fully integrated multi-dimensional set of specific biochemical assays. The data from each individual assay manifests itself either directly or indirectly in the change in expression of a single gene or small set of genes. The individual components of the assaying capabilities of the cell may be extracted by measuring the changes in global gene expression in response to a controlled experimental challenge.

The measurement of global gene expression may be done by a number of different methods. One technique is that of hybridization to nucleic acid arrays on solid surfaces, such as "gene chips" (Fodor et al., 1991). Another method uses a reporter construct in the GRM or an equivalent matrix comprising living cells, preferably eukaryotic cells, and more preferably yeast, insect, plant, avian, fish or mammalian cultured cells. Other methods include SAGE.

### *DNA Chip Technology*

One method for determining comprehensive gene expression profiles is DNA gene chip technology (see, e.g., Fodor et al., 1991). A DNA gene chip can be made comprising a large number of immobilized single-stranded nucleic acids, each of which hybridizes specifically to a gene or its mRNA, representing a particular genome or a significant subset thereof. Messenger RNA molecules extracted from a cell or cDNA molecules converted from such mRNA molecules can be labeled. The labeling can be accomplished, for example, radioisotopically or fluorescently by methods well known in the art. These mRNA or cDNA molecules are rendered single-stranded and then allowed to hybridize to the immobilized single-stranded nucleic acids on the gene chip. A computer equipped with a scanner then determines the extent of hybridization, thereby quantitating the amount of mRNA produced for any given gene or genetic sequence.

Profiles of gene expression generated under different conditions or in response to different stimuli such as treatment with chemical compounds are produced by treating cells with a compound, isolating the mRNA the cells, optionally producing

cDNA and then hybridizing the single-stranded nucleic acids on the gene chip as discussed above. Preferably, software is used to correlate the expression of each gene on the hybridization chip relative to other genes under different conditions or in response to different treatments (see below).

5 Promoter elements from genes of interest that respond to an input signal can then be isolated and operatively linked to a reporter gene described above by recombinant DNA techniques well known in the art for further characterization.

#### *Genome Reporter Matrix™ Technology*

10 An alternative method to DNA gene chip technology is the use of a Genome Reporter Matrix™ (GRM), or an equivalent thereof. The description below of the generation of gene expression profiles utilizing the Genome Reporter Matrix™ has been described essentially in United States Patents 5,569,888 and 5,777,888, both of which are incorporated herein by reference.

15 The promoter (and optionally, 5' upstream regulatory elements and/or 5' upstream untranslated sequences) of an ORF or a gene from a cellular genome (preferably a eukaryotic genome) is fused to a reporter gene creating a transcriptional and/or translational fusion of the promoter to the reporter gene. In a preferred embodiment, the genome is that of *S. cerevisiae*. The promoter and optional additional sequences comprise all the regulatory elements necessary for transcriptional  
20 (and optionally translational) control of an attached coding sequence. The reporter gene can be any gene that, when expressed in a suitable host, encodes a product that can be detected by a quantitative assay. Any suitable assay may be used, including but not limited to enzymatic, colorimetric, fluorescence or other spectrographic assays, fluorescent activated cell sorting assay and immunological assays. Examples of  
25 suitable reporter genes include, inter alia, green fluorescent protein (GFP),  $\beta$ -lactamase, lacZ, invertase, membrane bound proteins (e.g., CD2, CD4, CD8, the influenza hemagglutinin protein, and others well known in the art) to which high affinity antibodies directed to them exist or can be made routinely, fusion protein comprising membrane bound protein appropriately fused to an antigen tag domain

(e.g., hemagglutinin or Myc and others well known in the art). In a preferred embodiment, the reporter protein is GFP from the jellyfish *Aequorea victoria*. GFP is a naturally fluorescing protein that does not require the addition of any exogenous substrates for activity. The ability to measure GFP fluorescence in intact living cells makes it an ideal reporter protein for the GRM or an equivalent matrix comprising living cells.

In a preferred embodiment, reporter constructs comprise the 5' region of the ORF comprising the promoter of the ORF and other expression regulatory sequences, and generally the first four codons of the ORF fused in-frame to the green fluorescent protein. In a more preferred embodiment, approximately 1200 base-pairs of 5' regulatory sequence are included in each fusion. Only 228 yeast ORFs (3.5%) possess introns. Of these 228 intron-containing ORFs, all but four contain only one intron. In these ORFs, fusions are created two to four codons past (3' to) the splice junction. Therefore, these fusions must undergo splicing in order to create a functional reporter fusion.

Each reporter is assembled in an episomal yeast shuttle vector (either CEN or 2 $\mu$  plasmid) or on a yeast integrating vector for subsequent insertion into the chromosomal DNA. In a preferred embodiment, the gene reporter constructs are built using a yeast multicopy vector. A multicopy vector is chosen to facilitate easy transfer of the reporter constructs to many different yeast strain backgrounds. In addition, the vector replicates at an average of 10 to 20 copies per cell, providing added sensitivity for detecting genes that are expressed at a low level. In principle, introducing additional copies of a gene's regulatory region could, through titration of regulatory proteins, disrupt a response of interest. However, in practice this appears not to occur, and efforts to successfully exploit such titration effects have required much higher copy number vectors and have been largely unsuccessful. In another preferred embodiment, the reporter constructs are maintained on episomal plasmids in yeast.

In one embodiment, a plurality (all or a significant subset) of the resulting approximately 6,000 reporter constructs is transformed into a strain of yeast. The resulting strains constitute one embodiment of the Genome Reporter Matrix™.



See Example 1.

Profiles are produced by arraying wild type or mutant cells carrying the reporter fusion genes in growth media containing different drugs and chemical compounds and measuring changes in expression of the reporter gene by the appropriate assay (see below). In a preferred embodiment, where the reporter gene is GFP, measurement of changes in expression are done by measuring the amount of green light produced by the cells over time with an automated fluorescence scanner. Alternatively, the drugs or chemical compounds may be added to the yeast cells after they have been arrayed onto growth media and then measuring changes in reporter gene expression by the appropriate assay.

Over 93% of the reporters are detectable over background on rich medium. The reproducibility of individual reporters is high, with expression generally varying by less than 10%. In contrast, hybridization experiments have proven unreliable for effects of less than a factor of two. **Figure 64** depicts expression data of the GRM from two independent experiments plotted against each other.

In a preferred embodiment, the GRM is used to obtain gene expression information from a genome. The GRM is preferred to hybridization-based methods of profiling for several reasons. First, because the promoter-reporter fusions include the first four amino acids of the native gene product, the response profiles are composites of both transcriptional and translational effects. The importance of being able to monitor both levels of response is underscored by the experience with bacterial antibiotics. Those antibiotics that work at the translational level have a greater therapeutic performance than those affecting transcription. Because hybridization-based methods can reveal only effects on transcription, profiling with the GRM provides a more complete view of the full spectrum of biological effects induced by exposure to drugs or compounds.

Second, the GRM permits profiling of gene expression changes in living cells, which permits one to easily measure the kinetics of changes in gene response profiles in the same population of cells following exposure to different drugs and

chemical agents. Thus, by collecting multiple data sets over time, one can identify the genes that make up primary and secondary responses.

Third, hybridization-based methods require relatively sophisticated molecular procedures to produce labeled cDNA, followed by a 14 hour hybridization of labeled cDNA probes to target DNA arrays on slides or chips. The GRM requires only that being able to produce arrays of colonies and measure emitted light. These procedures are easier to scale up in an industrial setting than are sophisticated molecular biology methods, rendering data that is more straightforward to produce and more reproducible in nature.

#### 10 *Gene Expression Profiles*

Using the reporter construct, gene chip technology or another method for obtaining genome-wide gene expression, the gene expression profile of yeast genes can be obtained. In a preferred embodiment, either the GRM or gene chip technology is used. In a more preferred embodiment, the GRM is treated with a number of pharmaceutical compounds and the resulting expression of the reporter constructs is analyzed. Generally, for each pharmaceutical compound, the expression of the reporter constructs are analyzed in the presence of the vehicle for the pharmaceutical compound alone and is compared to the expression of the reporter constructs in the presence of the pharmaceutical compound. Changes in expression of the reporter constructs in the absence and presence of the pharmaceutical compound is obtained either by subtracting the baseline level of expression from the level after treatment or dividing the baseline level of expression from the level after treatment. By looking at a large number of reporter constructs, one can assign yeast ORFs to functional groups based upon their expression patterns in response to various pharmaceutical compounds. These functional groups may provide valuable information as to the function of the yeast proteins as well as their human, non-human mammalian, avian, fish, insect and plant counterparts.

Preferably, software is used to correlate the expression of each gene in the GRM or on the DNA chip relative to other genes under different conditions and in

response to different pharmaceutical compounds. In one preferred embodiment, the software is capable of producing a correlation coefficient for each gene's expression relative to every other gene across all expression profiles in a database. Such analysis reveals groups of genes that exhibit coordinate regulation (regulons). See, e.g., U.S. Serial No. 09/076,668, now pending; Eisen et al. (1998); and Tamayo et al. (1999).

In a preferred embodiment, a gene of unknown function may be placed into a functional genetic group by the following steps:

- a) generating a gene expression profile for Gene X, a gene of unknown function;
- b) comparing the gene expression profile of Gene X with expression profiles of a plurality of other genes in a database of compiled gene expression profiles to generate expression correlation coefficients;
- c) identifying based on their expression correlation coefficients a set of genes comprising Gene X that are coordinately expressed;
- d) determining if the genes whose expression is most highly correlated with that of Gene X belong to a gene regulon involved in a known biological pathway, or a common set of biological reactions or functions; and
- e) optionally testing the effect on Gene X expression of at least one altered condition or treatment known to affect the function to which Gene X has been ascribed.

If Gene X expression is coordinate with expression of the regulon, then Gene X is placed in the regulon.

## Methods to Identify Potential RIGs

A GRM (or an equivalent) is chemically treated with a large number of compounds. Regulons are identified as groups of genes that are coordinately regulated in response to genetic mutations, treatment with compounds or different environmental conditions. In a preferred embodiment, regulons are identified using correlation

coefficients assembled by software that does clustering analysis, such as that described in U.S. Serial No. 09/076,668, now pending; Eisen et al. (1998); and Tamayo et al. (1999). In a preferred embodiment, genes that constitute a regulon have a correlation coefficient of greater than 0.5. In a more preferred embodiment, genes that constitute a regulon have a correlation coefficient of at least 0.6 or 0.7. In a further preferred embodiment, genes that constitute a regulon have a correlation coefficient of at least 0.8 or 0.9. The correlation coefficient may be measured by any method of obtaining correlation coefficients, including, without limitation, the method described in United States Patent Application Serial No. 09/076,668, now pending or in Eisen et al. (1998).

Once a group of genes has been grouped into a regulon, one can identify potential regulon indicator genes (RIGs), which may or may not be a member of the regulon, pathway or process with the regulon, pathway, or process for which they are an indicator. RIGs may be either characterized or uncharacterized genes provided they have certain characteristics. Preferred characteristics include one or more of the following: 1) its expression profile is sensitive to one or more stimuli; 2) its expression profile exhibits a large dynamic range in response to one or more stimuli; 3) its expression profile exhibits a rapid kinetic response to one or more stimuli; 4) its expression profile is specific to a known biological pathway or a common set of biological reactions or functions; 5) the regulon indicator gene does not contain sequences that are problematic for maintaining on plasmids when introduced into host cells. Most preferably, their expression is relatively specific for a particular biochemical pathway or cellular condition, highly sensitive to small changes in activation of a biochemical pathway or cellular condition and exhibit a wide dynamic range of expression so that the RIG is easier to assay.

A "large dynamic range" is one in which the response in gene expression in response to a stimulus is at least four-fold over basal levels of expression in the absence of the stimulus. A response may be either an increase or a decrease in gene expression. In a preferred embodiment, the response is at least ten-fold over basal levels. In a more preferred embodiment, the response is at least twenty-fold over

basal levels. In an even more preferred embodiment, the response is at least 100-fold over basal levels.

5 A "rapid kinetic response" is one in which the response occurs in the same time period as the doubling time of the organism after stimulation with the stimulus. In a preferred embodiment, the response occurs less than 10 minutes. In a more preferred embodiment, the response occurs in less than one minute.

10 A "stimulus" or "stimuli" is a chemical compound, a genetic mutation, or a change in the environment of the cell, including, without limitation, a change in pH, temperature, osmotic pressure, salinity, light, gas concentration or partial pressure (e.g. O<sub>2</sub>, CO<sub>2</sub>, CO or NO).

15 In order to determine whether a potential RIG is specific for a particular biochemical pathway or cellular condition, expression of the potential RIG is examined under all conditions in the expression database. A desirable RIG is one whose expression is selectively induced or repressed by chemicals or mutations that are known to affect the process in question. Likewise, a desirable RIG's expression is not influenced by chemicals or mutations that are known not to affect the process in question. This analysis provides information regarding whether the RIG participates in additional cellular processes or biochemical pathways. When a potential RIG is not a member of a target regulon, pathway or process, specificity is measured by analyzing expression under all conditions under which the potential RIG is activated or repressed to determine if similar conditions elicit similar responses.

20 Most preferably, a single RIG may be identified to be highly specific to a particular pathway, i.e., wherein its expression changes only when a particular pathway is activated or repressed, but not when other pathways are likewise regulated. Such a highly specific regulon indicator gene cannot always be found for a pathway of interest. In such cases, however, more than one RIG may be identified whose coordinate expression patterns correlate with high specificity to a pathway of interest. Preferably, the coordinate expression of two RIGs provides such specificity. However, the present invention is not limited by the number of RIGs identified and used simultaneously as regulated pathway indicators. Expression of each member of a

25

30

plurality of RIGs may independently increase or decrease when the biological pathway of interest is activated or repressed.

In order to determine whether a potential RIG is highly indicative of activation of a particular pathway, the gene will be activated or repressed to an expression level at least 2-fold higher or lower (if the gene is repressed) than when the pathway is not activated. In a preferred embodiment, the gene is activated or repressed to an expression level at least 10-fold higher or lower than the unactivated pathway. In a more preferred embodiment, the gene is activated or repressed to an expression level at least 20-fold higher or lower than the unactivated pathway. The expression level may be represented as a natural log ratio of treated/untreated expression values. See Figure 37, for example. In a preferred embodiment, the natural log ratio of a RIG is greater than 1, more preferably greater than 2.5, and even more preferably greater than 4.0 when the pathway or process is activated.

In order to determine the dynamic range of a potential RIG, the expression of the RIG is assessed by examining its expression in response to all the treatments and mutations in the database. In a preferred embodiment, there is a high level of change in RIG expression for small changes in activation of the pathway.

In one embodiment of the invention, expression of a regulon indicator gene correlates with the expression of at least one known gene in a group of coordinately expressed genes or provide a measure of the function of a biological process of interest. The RIG is identified by a method comprising the steps of:

- a) comparing gene expression profiles of a plurality of genes in the database to generate expression correlation coefficients;
- b) identifying based on their relative expression correlation coefficients a set of genes that are coordinately expressed;
- c) selecting a set of genes from b) which comprises one or more genes known to function in a particular biological pathway, or a common set of biological reactions or functions;
- d) selecting a member of the set of c) having one or more of the following characteristics:

- 5
- 1) its expression profile is sensitive to one or more stimuli;
  - 2) its expression profile exhibits a large dynamic range in response to one or more stimuli;
  - 3) its expression profile exhibits a rapid kinetic response to one or more stimuli;
  - 4) its expression profile is specific to a known biological pathway or a common set of biological reactions or functions;
  - 10 5) the regulon indicator gene does not contain sequences that are problematic for maintaining on plasmids when introduced into host cells.

The RIG may also be co-regulated with one or more genes in the group of coordinately expressed genes of c) above. In addition, the RIG may control the expression of at least one other gene in the group of coordinately expressed genes of c) above. The RIG may be a gene of previously unknown function.

15

In another embodiment, the invention provides a method for identifying a regulon indicator gene in a database of compiled gene expression profiles, wherein expression of the regulon indicator gene provides a measure of the function of a biological pathway or process of interest. The method comprises the steps of:

- 20
- a) examining exemplary expression profiles in response to one or more chemical or genetic treatments which target the pathway or process of interest to generate reporter sensitivity data;
  - b) selecting a set of genes from a) which comprises one or more genes most significantly affected in response to the treatment or treatments; and
  - 25 c) selecting at least one gene from b) whose expression profile is maximized for its specificity and sensitivity to the treatment or class of treatments in a) compared to its sensitivity to all other treatments in the database.

The regulon indicator gene may be co-regulated with one or more genes in the set of genes of a) or the regulon indicator gene, upon expression, controls the expression of at least one other gene in the in the set of genes of a).

30

### Methods to Identify Potential Target Genes and Targets

A regulon is identified as described above under "Methods to Identify Potential RIGs." In a preferred embodiment, a regulon will contain both characterized and uncharacterized genes. In many cases, the characterized genes will have a  
5 common function or will be part of the same biochemical pathway. For instance, a regulon of the isoprenoid pathway will contain characterized genes involved in sterol biosynthesis. Uncharacterized genes will then be analyzed in terms of whether they are likely to be part of the same biochemical pathway as the characterized genes. The sequence of uncharacterized genes will be compared to the sequence of genes of  
10 known function to determine if the uncharacterized genes or their gene products have any motifs common to characterized genes.

For instance, uncharacterized genes will be examined for domains indicating enzymatic functions, including, without limitation, kinase, protease and phosphorylase activities. Similarly, uncharacterized genes will be examined for  
15 domains indicating that they might be transcription factors, including, without limitation, zinc finger, PHD, steroid-binding and helix-loop-helix regions. Other domains of interest include lipid-binding and ATP-binding domains. Uncharacterized genes will also be examined for sequence similarities to secreted factors and receptors. In a preferred embodiment, target genes and their encoded target proteins are  
20 previously uncharacterized, highly correlated with a particular regulon containing genes for a specific pathway or process, and that appear to be an enzyme, secreted factor, receptor or transcription factor.

In a preferred embodiment, a novel regulon target gene may be selected from a database of compiled gene expression profiles. The target gene is selected  
25 comprising the steps of:

- a) comparing gene expression profiles of a plurality of genes in the database to generate expression correlation coefficients;
- b) identifying based on their expression correlation coefficients a set of genes that are coordinately expressed;



- 5
- c) selecting from b) a set of genes comprising one or more genes of unknown function and one or more genes known to function in a particular biological pathway, or a common set of biological reactions or functions of interest;
- d) selecting from the set of c) at least one gene of unknown function, Gene X, as a novel regulon target gene; wherein Gene X is a gene whose expression profile closely correlates to the expression profiles of the one or more genes of the set of c) known to function in the particular biological pathway, or
- 10 common set of biological reactions or functions of interest.

The method may further comprise the step of generating individual correlation coefficients between the gene expression profile of Gene X and a plurality of genes in the database to assess the selectivity of Gene X as a novel regulon target gene. The method may further comprise the step of determining whether the protein encoded by Gene X exhibits substantial homology to a human, non-human mammal, avian, amphibian, fish, insect or plant protein, including, without limitation, the step of hybridizing Gene X to genomic DNA from human, non-human mammal, avian, amphibian, fish, insect or plant cells or tissue under low stringency conditions, comparing the DNA sequence of Gene X to the DNA sequences from other organisms, or obtaining an amino acid sequence encoded by Gene X and comparing it to amino acid sequences from other organisms. The DNA or amino acid sequences from other organisms may be contained within a database and the DNA or amino acid sequence encoded by Gene X may be compared to the DNA or amino acid sequences from other organisms using a computer algorithm such as blastp, tblastn or another algorithm that utilizes string alignments. The method for identifying a target may further comprise the steps of:

15

20

25

- a) disrupting the function of Gene X or its homolog in a yeast cell; and
- b) identifying whether the function of Gene X is essential for yeast germination, vegetative growth, pseudohyphal or hyphal growth.

In another embodiment of the invention, genes that are regulated by regulon target genes of yeast or its mammalian homolog may be identified. The method comprises the steps of

- a) overexpressing the target gene in host cells of a matrix comprising a plurality of units of cells, the cells in each unit containing a reporter gene operably linked to an expression control sequence derived from a gene of a selected organism; and
- b) identifying genes that are either induced or repressed by overexpression of the target gene.

In a preferred embodiment, the target gene is selected from the group consisting of *YMR134w*, *YER034w*, *YJL105w*, *YKL077w*, *YGR046w*, *YJR041c*, *YER044c* and *YLR100w* and their mammalian homologs.

#### Methods for Constructing Mutant Yeast Strains

Once a potential target has been identified, one may disrupt the gene to determine the effect of inhibiting the gene's activity has on the phenotype of the yeast cell. There are a number of methods well known in the art by which a person can disrupt a particular gene in yeast. One of skill in the art can disrupt an entire gene and create a null allele, in which no portion of the gene is expressed. One may also produce and express an allele comprising a portion of the gene which is not sufficient for gene function. This may be done by inserting a nonsense codon into the sequence of the gene such that translation of the mutant mRNA transcript ends prematurely. One may also produce and express alleles containing point mutations, individually or in combination, that reduce or abolish gene function.

There are a number of different strategies for creating conditional alleles of genes. Broadly, an allele can be conditional for function or expression. An example of an allele that is conditional for function is a temperature sensitive mutation where the gene product is functional at one temperature but non-functional at another, e.g., due to misfolding or mislocalization. One of ordinary skill in the art may produce mutant alleles which may have only one or a few altered nucleotides but which encode

inactive or temperature-sensitive proteins. Temperature-sensitive mutant yeast strains express a functional protein at permissive temperatures but do not express a functional protein at non-permissive temperatures.

5 An example of an allele that is conditional for expression is a chimeric gene where a regulated promoter controls the expression of the gene. Under one condition the gene is expressed and under another it is not. One may replace or alter the endogenous promoter of the gene with a heterologous or altered promoter that can be activated only under certain conditions. These conditional mutants only express the gene under defined experimental conditions. In a preferred embodiment, the gene is  
10 under the control of a regulated promoter where the gene may be expressed at higher or lower levels depending upon the degree of activation of the promoter. For instance, a gene under the control of a regulated promoter may be expressed at any level between 0 and 100% of wild type expression, such as at 10%, 20%, 50% or 80% of its wild type level. The gene may also be expressed at levels above its usual wild type  
15 expression (overexpression). All of these methods are well known in the art. For example, see Stark (1998), Garfinkel et al., (1998), and Lawrence and Rothstein, (1991), herein incorporated by reference.

One having ordinary skill in the art also may decrease expression of a gene without disrupting or mutating the gene. For instance, one may decrease the  
20 expression of a gene by transforming yeast with an antisense molecule or ribozyme under the control of a regulated or constitutive promoter (see Nasr et al., 1995, herein incorporated by reference). One may introduce an antisense construct operably linked to an inducible promoter into *S. cerevisiae* to study the function of a conditional allele (see Nasr et al. supra). One problem that may be encountered, however, is that many  
25 antisense molecules do not work well in yeast, for reasons that are, as yet, unclear (see Atkins et al., 1994 and Olsson et al., 1997).

One may also decrease gene expression by inserting a sequence by homologous recombination into or next to the gene of interest wherein the sequence targets the mRNA or the protein for degradation. For instance, one can introduce a  
30 construct that encodes ubiquitin such that a ubiquitin fusion protein is produced. This

protein will be likely to have a shorter half-life than the wildtype protein. See, e.g., Johnson et al. (1992), herein incorporated by reference.

In a preferred mode, a gene of interest is completely disrupted in order to ensure that there is no residual function of the gene. One can disrupt a gene by  
5 "classical" or PCR-based methods. The "classical" method of gene knockout is described by Rothstein (1991), herein incorporated by reference. However, it is preferable to use a PCR-based deletion method because it is faster and less labor intensive.

A preferred method to delete a gene is a one-step, polymerase chain  
10 reaction (PCR) based gene deletion method (Rothstein, 1991). Gene specific primer pairs are designed for PCR amplification of the plasmid pFA6a-KanMX4 (Wach et al., 1994), which teachings are herein incorporated by reference. The 3' ends of the upstream and downstream gene specific primers have been designed to include 18 basepairs (bp) and 19 bp, respectively, of nucleotide homology flanking the KanMX  
15 gene of the plasmid pFA6a-KanMX4 template. All of the gene specific primer pairs contain these complementary sequences, such that the same plasmid pFA6a-KanMX4 template can be used for all of the first round PCR reactions. At their 5' ends, the primers each have gene specific sequence homologies. The upstream primer contains a nucleotide sequence which includes the start codon of the gene to be knocked out and  
20 the sequence immediately upstream of the start codon. The downstream primer contains a nucleotide sequence which includes the stop codon of the gene and the sequence immediately downstream of the stop codon. For each set of primers, the sequences of the gene are derived from the 5' and 3' ends of the target DNA sequence.

The upstream and downstream primers are then used to amplify the  
25 pFA6a-KanMX4 by PCR using standard conditions for PCR. Hybridization conditions for specific gene-specific primers can be experimentally determined, or estimated by a number of formulas. One such formula is  $T_m = 81.5 + 16.6 (\log_{10}[\text{Na}^+]) + 0.41$  (fraction G + C) - (600/N). See Sambrook et al. pages 11.46-11.47. The products of the first round PCR reactions are DNA molecules containing the KanMX marker

(conferring resistance to the drug G-418 in *S. cerevisiae*) flanked on both ends by 18 bp of gene specific sequences.

The gene specific flanking sequences are extended during the second round PCR reactions. The sequences of the two gene specific PCR primers are  
5 derived from the 45 bp immediately upstream (including the start codon) and the 45 bp immediately downstream (including the stop codon) of each gene. Thus, following the second round of PCR the product contains the KanMX marker flanked by 45 bp of gene specific sequences corresponding to the sequences flanking the gene's ORF. The PCR products are purified by an isopropanol precipitation, and shipped with the  
10 analytical primers (see below) to the consortium members on dry ice. The precipitated PCR products are resuspended in TE buffer (10 mM Tris-HCl [pH 7.6], 1 mM EDTA).

The various mutations are constructed in two related *Saccharomyces cerevisiae* strains, BY4741 (*MATa his3Δ1 leu2Δ0 met15Δ0 ura3Δ0*) and BY4743  
15 (*MATa/MATα his3Δ1/his3Δ1 leu2Δ0/leu2Δ0 LYS2/lys2Δ0 met15Δ0/MET15 ura3Δ0/ura3Δ0*) (Brachmann et al., 1998). Both of these strains are transformed with the PCR products by the lithium acetate method as described by Ito et al., 1983, and Schiestl and Gietz, 1989, herein incorporated by reference. The flanking, gene-specific yeast sequences target the integration event by homologous recombination to  
20 the desired locus (Figure 1). Transformants are selected on rich medium (YPD) which contains G-418 (Geneticin, Life Technologies, Inc.) as described by Guthrie and Fink, 1991, herein incorporated by reference. Ideally, independent mutations are isolated in the haploid (BY4741) and the diploid (BY4743) strains. The heterozygous mutant diploid strain is then sporulated, and subjected to tetrad analysis (Sherman, 1991;  
25 Sherman and Wakem, 1991, herein incorporated by reference). This allows for the isolation of the mutation in a *MATα* haploid strain. The two independently isolated *MATa* and *MATα* haploid strains are then mated to create a homozygous mutant diploid strain.

### Methods to Characterize Yeast Gene Function

One of skill in the art will recognize that a number of methods can be used to characterize the function of a yeast gene. In general, the preferred strategy depends upon the assumptions made regarding the function of the gene. For example, if one creates a conditional allele of the gene, then one can engineer a mutant strain wherein the wildtype allele has been replaced by a conditional allele. See, e.g., Stark (1998). The strain is constructed and propagated under the permissive condition, and then the strain is switched to the non-permissive (or restrictive) condition and effects upon the cell's phenotype is monitored. This can be done in a haploid cell, or in a diploid cell as either a homozygous or heterozygous mutant.

A preferred method of characterizing the function of a gene is to knockout the gene completely and then analyze the knockout yeast strain by tetrad analysis. This method is preferred because one does not need to be able to engineer a conditional allele. Furthermore, as the knockout is a null allele, one is assured that it is the null phenotype that is assessed, rather than a phenotype resulting from a potentially hypomorphic conditional allele. In addition, a complete knockout of the gene can be constructed in a diploid strain where the potentially essential function of the gene is complemented by the second copy of the gene.

Once the knockout has been constructed as a heterozygous mutant, the effects of the mutation is assessed in the haploid spores. Tetrad analysis of the haploid spores allows for the genetic characterization of a mutation because one can determine the effect of the homozygous gene linked to the knockout marker (G-418 resistance).

Any of a number of different tests can be performed to determine the effect of knocking out the selected target gene. For instance, one can determine whether the yeast cell is more or less responsive to various pharmaceutical compounds (e.g., see Figure 4), pH, salinity, osmotic pressure, temperature or nutritional conditions. One can determine whether the knockout results in a different observable phenotype (e.g., see Figure 22). In addition, yeast cells can be tested for their ability to mate, sporulate and bud relative to a wild type control. Thus, these tests may provide important information regarding the function of the target gene.

### Methods to Identify Potential Homologs in Other Organisms

Once a gene has been identified as a potential target, one can determine whether the gene from yeast has homologs in other organisms, such as humans, non-human mammals, other vertebrates such as fish, insects, plants, or other fungi.

5           One method of determining whether an *S. cerevisiae* gene has homologs is by the use of low stringency hybridization and washing. In general, genomic DNA or cDNA libraries can be screened using probes derived from the target *S. cerevisiae* gene using methods known in the art. See above and pages 8.46-8.49 and 9.46-9.58 of Sambrook et al., 1989, herein incorporated by reference. Preferably,  
10           genomic DNA libraries are screened because cDNA libraries generally will not contain all the mRNA species an organism can make. Genomic DNA libraries from a variety of different organisms, such as plants, fungi, insects, and various mammalian species are commercially available and can be screened. This method is useful for determining whether there are homologs in organisms whose DNA sequences have not been  
15           characterized extensively.

          A second method of determining whether an *S. cerevisiae* gene has homologs is through the use of degenerate PCR. In this method, degenerate oligonucleotides that encode short amino acid sequences of the *S. cerevisiae* gene are made. Methods of preparing degenerate oligonucleotides and using them in PCR to  
20           isolate uncloned genes are well known in the art (see Sambrook, pages 14.7-14.8, and Crawley et al., 1997, pages 4.2.1-4.2.5, herein incorporated by reference).

          The most preferred method is to compare the sequence of the *S. cerevisiae* gene to sequences from other organism. Either the nucleotide sequence of the gene or its encoded amino acid sequence is compared to the sequences from other  
25           organisms. Preferably, the encoded amino acid sequence of the yeast gene is compared to amino acid sequences from other organisms. The sequence of the yeast gene can be compared by a number of different algorithms well known in the art. In general, computer programs designed for sequence analysis are used for the purpose of comparing the sequence of interest to a large database of other sequences. Any  
30           computer program designed for the purpose of sequence comparison can be used in

this method. Some computer programs, such as Fasta, produce results that are typically presented as "% sequence identity." Other computer programs, such as blastp, produce results presented as "p-values." Preferably, the target gene sequence will be compared to other sequences using the blastp algorithm.

5                   Nucleotide and amino acid sequences of target genes may be compared to vertebrate sequences, including human and non-human mammalian sequences, as well as plant and insect sequences using any one of the large number of programs known in the art for comparing nucleotide and amino acid sequences to sequences in a database. Examples of such programs are Fasta and blastp, discussed above.

10                  Examples of databases which can be searched include GenBank-EMBL, SwissProt, DDBJ, GeneSeq, and EST databases, as well as databases containing combinations of these databases.

                  As a further characterization, any potential homologs from other organisms can be assessed for their ability to functionally complement the yeast

15                  mutant. This can be achieved by first cloning the homolog into a *S. cerevisiae* expression vector by standard methods. This plasmid can then be transformed into the heterozygous mutant diploid strain. Upon sporulation and tetrad dissection the ability of the homolog to complement the yeast function is determined by whether or not the haploid spores complements the yeast knockout and restores the wildtype function of

20                  the haploid spore. The ability of the homolog to complement the yeast mutant would indicate shared function(s) and suggest that the homolog may be part of a similar pathway in the other organism.

#### **Nucleic Acids, Vectors and Production of Recombinant Polypeptides**

                  The present invention provides nucleic acids and recombinant DNA

25                  vectors which comprise *S. cerevisiae* RIG and target gene DNA sequences. Specifically, vectors comprising all or portions of the DNA sequence of *HES1*, *YMR134w*, *YER034w*, *YJL105w*, *YKL077w*, *YGR046w*, *YJR041c*, *YER044c* and *YLR100w* are provided. The vectors of this invention also include those comprising DNA sequences which hybridize under stringent conditions to the *HES1*, *YMR134w*,



*YER034w*, *YJL105w*, *YKL077w*, *YGR046w*, *YJR041c*, *YER044c* and *YLR100w* gene sequences, and conservatively modified variations thereof.

5 The nucleic acids of this invention include single-stranded and double-stranded DNA, RNA, oligonucleotides, antisense molecules, or hybrids thereof and may be isolated from biological sources or synthesized chemically or by recombinant DNA methodology. The nucleic acids, recombinant DNA molecules and vectors of this invention may be present in transformed or transfected cells, cell lysates, or in partially purified or substantially pure forms.

10 DNA sequences may be expressed by operatively linking them to an expression control sequence in an appropriate expression vector and employing that expression vector to transform an appropriate unicellular host. Expression control sequences are sequences which control the transcription, post-transcriptional events and translation of DNA sequences. Such operative linking of a DNA sequence of this invention to an expression control sequence, of course, includes, if not already part of  
15 the DNA sequence, the provision of a translation initiation codon, ATG, in the correct reading frame upstream of the DNA sequence.

A wide variety of host/expression vector combinations may be employed in expressing the DNA sequences of this invention. Useful expression vectors, for example, may consist of segments of chromosomal, non-chromosomal and  
20 synthetic DNA sequences.

Useful expression vectors for bacterial hosts include bacterial plasmids, such as those from *E. coli*, including pBluescript, pGEX-2T, pUC vectors, col E1, pCR1, pBR322, pMB9 and their derivatives, wider host range plasmids, such as RP4, phage DNAs, e.g., the numerous derivatives of phage lambda, e.g., NM989, λGT10  
25 and λGT11, and other phages, e.g., M13 and filamentous single stranded phage DNA. In yeast, vectors include Yeast Integrating plasmids (e.g., YIp5) and Yeast Replicating plasmids (the YRp and YEplac series plasmids), Yeast centromere plasmids (the YCp series plasmids), pGPD-2, 2μ plasmids and derivatives thereof, and improved shuttle vectors such as those described in Gietz and Sugino, Gene, 74, pp. 527-34 (1988)  
30 (YIplac, YEplac and YCplac). Expression in mammalian cells can be achieved using a

variety of plasmids, including pSV2, pBC12BI, and p91023, as well as lytic virus vectors (*e.g.*, vaccinia virus, adeno virus, and baculovirus), episomal virus vectors (*e.g.*, bovine papillomavirus), and retroviral vectors (*e.g.*, murine retroviruses). Useful vectors for insect cells include baculoviral vectors and pVL 941.

5                   In addition, any of a wide variety of expression control sequences -- sequences that control the expression of a DNA sequence when operatively linked to it -- may be used in these vectors to express the DNA sequences of this invention. Such useful expression control sequences include the expression control sequences associated with structural genes of the foregoing expression vectors. Expression  
10 control sequences that control transcription include, *e.g.*, promoters, enhancers and transcription termination sites. Expression control sequences that control post-transcriptional events include splice donor and acceptor sites and sequences that modify the half-life of the transcribed RNA, *e.g.*, sequences that direct poly(A) addition or binding sites for RNA-binding proteins. Expression control sequences that  
15 control translation include ribosome binding sites, sequences which direct expression of the polypeptide to particular cellular compartments, and sequences in the 5' and 3' untranslated regions that modify the rate or efficiency of translation.

                  Examples of useful expression control sequences include, for example, the early and late promoters of SV40 or adenovirus, the lac system, the trp system, the  
20 TAC or TRC system, the T3 and T7 promoters, the major operator and promoter regions of phage lambda, the control regions of fd coat protein, the promoter for 3-phosphoglycerate kinase or other glycolytic enzymes, the promoters of acid phosphatase, *e.g.*, Pho5, the promoters of the yeast  $\alpha$ -mating system, the GAL1 or GAL10 promoters, and other constitutive and inducible promoter sequences known to  
25 control the expression of genes of prokaryotic or eukaryotic cells or their viruses, and various combinations thereof. See, *e.g.*, The Molecular Biology of the Yeast *Saccharomyces* (eds. Strathern, Jones and Broach) Cold Spring Harbor Lab., Cold Spring Harbor, N.Y. for details on yeast molecular biology in general and on yeast expression systems (pp. 181-209) (incorporated herein by reference)).

DNA vector design for transfection into mammalian cells should include appropriate sequences to promote expression of the gene of interest, including: appropriate transcription initiation, termination and enhancer sequences; efficient RNA processing signals such as splicing and polyadenylation signals; sequences that stabilize  
5 cytoplasmic mRNA; sequences that enhance translation efficiency (i.e., Kozak consensus sequence); sequences that enhance protein stability; and when desired, sequences that enhance protein secretion. A great number of expression control sequences -- constitutive, inducible and/or tissue-specific -- are known in the art and may be utilized. For eukaryotic cells, expression control sequences typically include a  
10 promoter, an enhancer derived from immunoglobulin genes, SV40, cytomegalovirus, etc., and a polyadenylation sequence which may include splice donor and acceptor sites. Substantial progress in the development of mammalian cell expression systems has been made in the last decade and many aspects of the system are well characterized.

15 Preferred DNA vectors also include a marker gene and means for amplifying the copy number of the gene of interest. DNA vectors may also comprise stabilizing sequences (e.g., ori- or ARS-like sequences and telomere-like sequences), or may alternatively be designed to favor directed or non-directed integration into the host cell genome. In a preferred embodiment, DNA sequences of this invention are  
20 inserted in frame into an expression vector that allows high level expression of an RNA which encodes a fusion protein comprising encoded DNA sequence of interest.

Of course, not all vectors and expression control sequences will function equally well to express the DNA sequences of this invention. Neither will all  
25 hosts function equally well with the same expression system. However, one of skill in the art may make a selection among these vectors, expression control sequences and hosts without undue experimentation and without departing from the scope of this invention. For example, in selecting a vector, the host must be considered because the vector must be replicated in it. The vector's copy number, the ability to control that copy number, the ability to control integration, if any, and the expression of any other

proteins encoded by the vector, such as antibiotic or other selection markers, should also be considered.

5 In selecting an expression control sequence, a variety of factors should also be considered. These include, for example, the relative strength of the sequence, its controllability, and its compatibility with the DNA sequence of this invention, particularly with regard to potential secondary structures. Unicellular hosts should be selected by consideration of their compatibility with the chosen vector, the toxicity of the product coded for by the DNA sequences of this invention, their secretion characteristics, their ability to fold the polypeptide correctly, their fermentation or culture requirements, and the ease of purification from them of the products coded for by the DNA sequences of this invention.

10 Within these parameters, one of skill in the art may select various vector/expression control sequence/host combinations that will express the DNA sequences of this invention in fermentation or in other large scale cultures.

15 Given the strategies described herein, one of skill in the art can construct a variety of vectors and nucleic acid molecules comprising functionally equivalent nucleic acids. DNA cloning and sequencing methods are well known to those of skill in the art and are described in an assortment of laboratory manuals, including Sambrook et al, supra, 1989; and Ausubel et al., 1994 Supplement. Product information from manufacturers of biological, chemical and immunological reagents also provide useful information.

20 The recombinant DNA molecules and more particularly, the expression vectors of this invention may be used to express the RIG and target genes from *S. cerevisiae* as recombinant polypeptides in a heterologous host cell. The polypeptides of this invention may be full-length or less than full-length polypeptide fragments recombinantly expressed from the DNA sequences according to this invention. Such polypeptides include variants and muteins having biological activity. The polypeptides of this invention may be soluble, or may be engineered to be membrane- or substrate-bound using techniques well known in the art.

Particular details of the transfection, expression and purification of recombinant proteins are well documented and are understood by those of skill in the art. Further details on the various technical aspects of each of the steps used in recombinant production of foreign genes in mammalian cell expression systems can be found in a number of texts and laboratory manuals in the art. See, e.g., Ausubel et al., 1989, herein incorporated by reference.

Transformation and other methods of introducing nucleic acids into a host cell (e.g., transfection, electroporation, liposome delivery, membrane fusion techniques, high velocity DNA-coated pellets, viral infection and protoplast fusion) can be accomplished by a variety of methods which are well known in the art (see, for instance, Ausubel, *supra*, and Sambrook, *supra*). Bacterial, yeast, plant or mammalian cells are transformed or transfected with an expression vector, such as a plasmid, a cosmid, or the like, wherein the expression vector comprises the DNA of interest. Alternatively, the cells may be infected by a viral expression vector comprising the DNA or RNA of interest. Depending upon the host cell, vector, and method of transformation used, transient or stable expression of the polypeptide will be constitutive or inducible. One having ordinary skill in the art will be able to decide whether to express a polypeptide transiently or stably, and whether to express the protein constitutively or inducibly.

A wide variety of unicellular host cells are useful in expressing the DNA sequences of this invention. These hosts may include well known eukaryotic and prokaryotic hosts, such as strains of *E. coli*, *Pseudomonas*, *Bacillus*, *Streptomyces*, fungi, yeast, insect cells such as *Spodoptera frugiperda* (SF9), animal cells such as CHO, BHK, MDCK and various murine cells, e.g., 3T3 and WEHI cells, African green monkey cells such as COS 1, COS 7, BSC 1, BSC 40, and BMT 10, and human cells such as VERO, WI38, and HeLa cells, as well as plant cells in tissue culture.

Expression of recombinant DNA molecules according to this invention may involve post-translational modification of a resultant polypeptide by the host cell. For example, in mammalian cells expression might include, among other things, glycosylation, lipidation or phosphorylation of a polypeptide, or cleavage of a signal

sequence to produce a "mature" protein. Accordingly, the polypeptide expression products of this invention encompass full-length polypeptides and modifications or derivatives thereof, such as glycosylated versions of such polypeptides, mature proteins and polypeptides retaining a signal peptide. The present invention also provides for  
5 biologically active fragments of the polypeptides. Sequence analysis or genetic manipulation may identify those domains responsible for the function of the protein in yeast. Thus, the invention encompasses the production of biologically active fragments. The invention also encompasses fragments of the polypeptides which would be valuable as antigens for the production of antibodies, or as competitors for  
10 antibody binding.

The polypeptides of this invention may be fused to other molecules, such as genetic, enzymatic or chemical or immunological markers such as epitope tags. Fusion partners include, *inter alia*, *myc*, hemagglutinin (HA), GST, immunoglobulins,  $\beta$ -galactosidase, biotin trpE, protein A,  $\beta$ -lactamase,  $\alpha$  amylase, maltose binding  
15 protein, alcohol dehydrogenase, polyhistidine (for example, six histidine at the amino and/or carboxyl terminus of the polypeptide), lacZ, green fluorescent protein (GFP), yeast  $\alpha$  mating factor, GAL4 transcription activation or DNA binding domain, luciferase, and serum proteins such as ovalbumin, albumin and the constant domain of IgG. See, e.g., Godowski et al., 1988, and Ausubel et al., *supra*. Fusion proteins may  
20 also contain sites for specific enzymatic cleavage, such as a site that is recognized by enzymes such as Factor XIII, trypsin, pepsin, or any other enzyme known in the art. Fusion proteins will typically be made by either recombinant nucleic acid methods, as described above, chemically synthesized using techniques such as those described in Merrifield, 1963, herein incorporated by reference, or produced by chemical cross-  
25 linking.

Tagged fusion proteins permit easy localization, screening and specific binding via the epitope or enzyme tag. See Ausubel, 1991, Chapter 16. Some tags allow the protein of interest to be displayed on the surface of a phagemid, such as M13, which is useful for panning agents that may bind to the desired protein targets.

Thus, fusion proteins are useful for screening potential agents using the proteins encoded by the target genes.

One advantage of fusion proteins is that an epitope or enzyme tag can simplify purification. These fusion proteins may be purified, often in a single step, by affinity chromatography. For example, a His<sup>6</sup> tagged protein can be purified on a Ni  
5 affinity column and a GST fusion protein can be purified on a glutathione affinity column. Similarly, a fusion protein comprising the Fc domain of IgG can be purified on a Protein A or Protein G column and a fusion protein comprising an epitope tag such as myc can be purified using an immunoaffinity column containing an anti-c-myc  
10 antibody. It is preferable that the epitope tag be separated from the protein encoded by the target gene by an enzymatic cleavage site that can be cleaved after purification. A second advantage of fusion proteins is that the epitope tag can be used to bind the fusion protein to a plate or column through an affinity linkage for screening targets.

In addition, fusion proteins comprising the constant domain of IgG or  
15 other serum proteins can increase a protein's half-life in circulation for use therapeutically. Fusion proteins comprising a targeting domain can be used to direct the protein to a particular cellular compartment or tissue target in order to increase the efficacy of the functional domain. See, e.g., U.S. Pat. No. 5,668,255, which discloses a fusion protein containing a domain which binds to an animal cell coupled to a  
20 translocation domain of a toxin protein. Fusion proteins may also be useful for improving antigenicity of a protein target. Examples of making and using fusion proteins are found in U.S. Pat. Nos. 5,225,538, 5,821,047, and 5,783,398, which are hereby incorporated by reference.

#### **Production of Polypeptide Fragments, Derivatives and Muteins and Biological Assays Thereof**

25 Fragments, derivatives and muteins of polypeptides encoded by the RIG and target genes can be produced recombinantly or chemically, as discussed above. One can produce fragments of a polypeptide encoding a target gene by truncating the DNA encoding the target gene and then expressing it recombinantly. Alternatively,

one can produce a fragment by chemically synthesizing a portion of the full-length polypeptide. One may also produce a fragment by enzymatically cleaving the polypeptide. Methods of producing polypeptide fragments are well-known in the art (see, e.g., Sambrook et al. and Ausubel et al. *supra*).

5                   One may produce muteins of a polypeptide encoded by a target gene by introducing mutations into the DNA sequence of the gene and then expressing it recombinantly. These mutations may be targeted, in which particular encoded amino acids are altered, or may be untargeted, in which random encoded amino acids within the polypeptide are altered. Muteins with random amino acid alterations can be  
10                   screened for a particular biological activity. Methods of producing muteins with targeted or random amino acid alterations are well known in the art, see e.g., Sambrook et al., Ausubel et al., *supra*, and U.S. Pat. No. 5,223,408, herein incorporated by reference. Production of polypeptide derivatives are well known in the art, see above.

15                   There are a number of methods known in the art to determine whether fragments, muteins and derivatives of polypeptides encoded by a target gene has the same, enhanced or decreased biological activity as the wild type polypeptide. One of the simplest assays involves determining whether the fragment, mutein or derivative can complement the gene function in a cell which does not contain the target gene.  
20                   For instance, one can introduce a DNA encoding a fragment or mutein of a polypeptide encoded by a gene into a mutant yeast strain which has the gene of interest deleted (see above under "Methods of Producing Mutant Yeast Strains"). If introduction of the DNA encoding the fragment or mutein permits the mutant yeast strain to regain its wildtype phenotype, then the fragment or mutein is biologically  
25                   active, and complements the deleted gene.

                  In one type of screening assay, the target gene or a fragment thereof can be used as the "bait" in a two-hybrid screen to identify molecules that physically interact with the target gene. See Chien et al. (1991).

                  In addition, one may generate genome expression profiles of yeast  
30                   strains to characterize the gene's function. In order to generate such profiles, a non-



functional or conditional allele of the gene in a yeast strain must be produced. The conditional or non-functional allele may be constructed by any technique known in the art, including deleting the gene as described above, making a temperature-sensitive allele of the gene or operably linking the gene to an inducible promoter for regulated expression. If the yeast strain contains a non-functional allele, a genome expression profile of the mutant strain is compared to a wild type strain. If the yeast strain contains a conditional allele, the yeast strain is first grown under the permissive condition to permit expression of the functional product of the target gene. Then, the yeast strain is shifted to the nonpermissive condition, in which the product of the target gene is not made or is non-functional. The genome expression profile of the yeast strain under the nonpermissive condition may be compared to the same yeast strain grown under permissive conditions or a wildtype yeast strain. Structure-function studies can be performed wherein a library of mutant forms of the gene is screened for the ability to complement the knock-out mutant strain.

Fragments, muteins and derivatives may also be micro-injected into a mutant yeast strain in which the gene of interest is deleted to determine whether the introduction of the fragment, mutein or derivative can complement the genetic defect. Similarly, fragments, muteins and derivatives may be microinjected into other cell types in which the homologous gene has been deleted.

Finally, if a particular biochemical activity of a polypeptide encoded by a target gene is known, this activity can be measured for fragments, muteins or derivatives of the polypeptide. For instance, if a target gene encodes a kinase, one could measure the kinase activity of the wild type polypeptide and compare it to the activity of a fragment, mutein or derivative.

#### **Production of Antibodies**

The polypeptides encoded by the target genes of this invention may be used to elicit polyclonal or monoclonal antibodies which bind to the target gene product or a homolog from another species using a variety of techniques well known to those of skill in the art. Alternatively, peptides corresponding to specific regions of

the polypeptide encoded by the target gene may be synthesized and used to create immunological reagents according to well known methods.

Antibodies directed against the polypeptides of this invention are immunoglobulin molecules or portions thereof that are immunologically reactive with the polypeptide of the present invention. It should be understood that the antibodies of this invention include antibodies immunologically reactive with fusion proteins.

Antibodies directed against a polypeptide encoded by a target gene may be generated by immunization of a mammalian host. Such antibodies may be polyclonal or monoclonal. Preferably they are monoclonal. Methods to produce polyclonal and monoclonal antibodies are well known to those of skill in the art. For a review of such methods, see Harlow and Lane (1988), Yelton et al. (1981), and Ausubel et al. (1989) herein incorporated by reference. Determination of immunoreactivity with a polypeptide encoded by an target gene may be made by any of several methods well known in the art, including by immunoblot assay and ELISA.

Monoclonal antibodies with affinities of  $10^{-8}$  M<sup>-1</sup> or preferably  $10^{-9}$  to  $10^{-10}$  M<sup>-1</sup> or stronger are typically made by standard procedures as described, e.g., in Harlow and Lane, 1988 or Goding, 1986. Briefly, appropriate animals are selected and the desired immunization protocol followed. After the appropriate period of time, the spleens of such animals are excised and individual spleen cells fused, typically, to immortalized myeloma cells under appropriate selection conditions. Thereafter, the cells are clonally separated and the supernatants of each clone tested for their production of an appropriate antibody specific for the desired region of the antigen.

Other suitable techniques involve *in vitro* exposure of lymphocytes to the antigenic polypeptides, or alternatively, to selection of libraries of antibodies in phage or similar vectors. See Huse et al., 1989. The polypeptides and antibodies of the present invention may be used with or without modification. Frequently, polypeptides and antibodies will be labeled by joining, either covalently or non-covalently, a substance which provides for a detectable signal. A wide variety of labels and conjugation techniques are known and are reported extensively in both the scientific and patent literature. Suitable labels include radionuclides, enzymes,

substrates, cofactors, inhibitors, fluorescent agents, chemiluminescent agents, magnetic particles and the like. Patents teaching the use of such labels include U.S. Patents 3,817,837; 3,850,752; 3,939,350; 3,996,345; 4,277,437; 4,275,149 and 4,366,241, herein incorporated by reference. Also, recombinant immunoglobulins may be  
5 produced (see U.S. Patent 4,816,567, herein incorporated by reference).

An antibody of this invention may also be a hybrid molecule formed from immunoglobulin sequences from different species (e.g., mouse and human) or from portions of immunoglobulin light and heavy chain sequences from the same species. An antibody may be a single-chain antibody or a humanized antibody. It may  
10 be a molecule that has multiple binding specificities, such as a bifunctional antibody prepared by any one of a number of techniques known to those of skill in the art including the production of hybrid hybridomas, disulfide exchange, chemical cross-linking, addition of peptide linkers between two monoclonal antibodies, the introduction of two sets of immunoglobulin heavy and light chains into a particular cell  
15 line, and so forth.

The antibodies of this invention may also be human monoclonal antibodies, for example those produced by immortalized human cells, by SCID-hu mice or other non-human animals capable of producing "human" antibodies, or by the expression of cloned human immunoglobulin genes. The preparation of humanized  
20 antibodies is taught by U.S. Pat. Nos. 5,777,085 and 5,789,554, herein incorporated by reference.

In sum, one of skill in the art, provided with the teachings of this invention, has available a variety of methods which may be used to alter the biological properties of the antibodies of this invention including methods which would increase  
25 or decrease the stability or half-life, immunogenicity, toxicity, affinity or yield of a given antibody molecule, or to alter it in any other way that may render it more suitable for a particular application.

### Therapeutic Methods Using Nucleic Acids Encoding Target Genes

Once a target gene has been identified in *S. cerevisiae*, the gene and its nucleotide sequence can be exploited in a number of ways depending upon the nature of the target gene. One method is to use the primary sequence of the target gene itself. For instance, antisense oligonucleotides can be produced which are complementary to the mRNA of the target gene. Antisense oligonucleotides can be used to inhibit transcription or translation of a target yeast gene. Production of antisense oligonucleotides effective for therapeutic use is well-known in the art, see Agrawal et al., 1998, Lavrovsky et al., 1997, and Crooke, 1998, herein incorporated by reference. Antisense oligonucleotides are often produced using derivatized or modified nucleotides in order to increase half-life or bioavailability.

The primary sequence of the target gene can also be used to design ribozymes that can target and cleave specific target gene sequences. There are a number of different types of ribozymes. Most synthetic ribozymes are generally hammerhead, *Tetrahymena* and hairpin ribozymes. Methods of designing and using ribozymes to cleave specific RNA species are known in the art, see Zhao et al., 1998, Larovsky et al., 1997, and Eckstein, 1997, herein incorporated by reference. Although hammerhead ribozymes are generally ineffective in yeast (Castanotto et al., 1998), other types of ribozymes may be effective in yeast, and hammerhead and other types of ribozymes are effective in other organisms.

As discussed above, one can use target yeast genes to identify homologous genes in plants and animals, including humans. Therefore, one can design ribozymes and antisense molecules to these genes from plants and animals, including humans.

### Methods Using Neutralizing Antibodies to Proteins Encoded by Target Genes

The protein encoded by the target gene can be used to elicit neutralizing antibodies for use as inhibit the function of the target protein. An antibody may be an especially good inhibitor if the target gene of interest encodes a protein which is expressed on the cell surface, such as an integral membrane protein. Although

polyclonal antibodies may be made, monoclonal antibodies are preferred. Monoclonal antibodies can be screened individually in order to isolate those that are neutralizing or inhibitory for the protein encoded by the target gene. Monoclonal antibodies also may be screened for inhibition of a particular function of a protein. For instance, if it is  
5 known that the target gene in yeast encodes an enzyme, one can identify antibodies that inhibit the enzymatic activity. Alternatively, if the specific function of a target gene is unknown, one can measure inhibition of the protein by determining the genome expression profile for yeast cells contacted with the neutralizing antibody. Similarly, one can screen antibodies which are directed against animal, plant or human proteins  
10 for inhibition of the protein's activity in appropriate cells.

Monoclonal antibodies which inhibit a target protein *in vitro* may be humanized for therapeutic use using methods well-known in the art, see, e.g., U.S. Pat. Nos. 5,777,085 and 5,789,554, herein incorporated by reference. Monoclonal antibodies may also be engineered as single-chain antibodies using methods well-  
15 known in the art for therapeutic use, see, e.g., U.S. Pat. Nos. 5,091,513, 5,587,418, and 5,608,039, herein incorporated by reference.

Neutralizing antibodies may also be used diagnostically. For instance, the binding site of a neutralizing antibody to the protein encoded by the target gene can be used to help identify domains that are required for the protein's activity. The  
20 information about the critical domains of a target protein can be used to design inhibitors that bind to the critical domains of the target protein. In addition, neutralizing antibodies can be used to validate whether a potential inhibitor of an target protein inhibits the protein in *in vitro* assays.

### **Methods of Identifying Functional Attributes of the Target**

25 Once a target gene in yeast is identified, the GRM (or an equivalent) is used to help identify critical functional attributes of the gene. In order to determine the particular transcripts a target gene modifies, one overexpresses the target gene in the cells of the GRM. One may also overexpress a conditional allele of the gene in the cells of the GRM. Then, one identifies a subset of genes that are either induced or

repressed by overexpression of the target gene. Methods for processing data using the GRM are also disclosed in United States Patents 5,569,588 and 5,777,888; see also United States Patent Application Serial No. 09/076,668, now pending. Once the genes that are regulated by a target gene are identified, one can use this information in a number of ways to identify potential inhibitors or activators of the target protein. Alternatively, one may determine the genome expression profile of a cell that has a mutation in a target gene, or a cell that has the endogenous target gene replaced either with an altered allele or with the counterpart gene from another species. Similarly, plant and animal GRMs, including human GRMs, overexpressing target genes can be used in the same way to identify potential inhibitors or activators of the target protein in these organisms.

Another method for isolating a potential inhibitors or activators of a target gene is to use information obtained from the "two-hybrid system" to identify and clone genes encoding proteins that interact with the polypeptide encoded by the target gene (see, e.g., Chien et al., 1991, incorporated herein by reference). The amino acid sequences of the polypeptides identified by the two-hybrid system can be used to design inhibitory peptides to the target protein. The "two-hybrid" system using libraries of the appropriate species can also be used to identify and clone genes encoding proteins that interact with the polypeptide encoded by the target genes.

## **20      Methods of Using Target Proteins**

Recombinantly expressed target proteins or functional fragments thereof can be used to screen libraries of natural, semisynthetic or synthetic compounds. Particularly useful types of libraries include combinatorial small organic molecule libraries, phage display libraries, and combinatorial peptide libraries. Methods of determining whether components of the library bind to a particular polypeptide are well known in the art. In general, the polypeptide target is attached to solid support surface by non-specific or specific binding. Specific binding can be accomplished using an antibody which recognizes the protein that is bound to a solid support, such as a plate or column. Alternatively, specific binding may be through an

epitope tag, such as GST binding to a glutathione-coated solid support, or IgG fusion protein binding to a Protein A solid support. Alternatively, the recombinantly expressed protein or fragments thereof may be expressed on the surface of phage, such as M13. A library in mobile phase is incubated under conditions to promote specific  
5 binding between the target and a compound. Compounds which bind to the target can then be identified. Alternately, the library is attached to a solid support and the polypeptide target is in the mobile phase.

Binding between a compound and target can be determined by a number of methods. The binding can be identified by such techniques as competitive  
10 ELISAs or RIAs, for example, wherein the binding of a compound to a target will prevent an antibody to the target from binding. These methods are well-known in the art, see, e.g., Harlow and Lane, *supra*. Another method is to use BiaCORE (BiaCORE) to measure interactions between a target and a compound using methods provided by the manufacturer. A preferred method is automated high throughput  
15 screening, see, e.g., Burbaum et al., 1997, and Schullek et al., 1997, herein incorporated by reference.

Once a compound that binds to a target is identified, one then determines whether the compound inhibits the activity of the target. If a biological function for the target protein is known, one could determine whether the compound  
20 inhibited the biological activity of the protein. For instance, if it is known that the target protein is an enzyme, one can measure the inhibition of enzymatic activity in the presence of the potential inhibitor.

In a preferred embodiment, the target gene is selected from *YMR134w*, *YER034w*, *YJL105w*, *YKL077w*, *YGR046w*, *YJR041c*, *YER044c* and *YLR100w* and  
25 their mammalian homologs.

Another embodiment of the invention is to use the recombinantly expressed protein for rational drug design. The structure of the recombinant protein may be determined using x-ray crystallography or nuclear magnetic resonance (NMR). Alternatively, one could use computer modeling to determine the structure of the  
30 protein. The structure can be used in rational drug design to design potential inhibitory

compounds of the target (see, e.g., Clackson, Mattos et al., Hubbard, Cunningham et al., Kubinyi, Kleinberg et al., all herein incorporated by reference).

In another embodiment, potential inhibitors of a regulon target gene can be identified by the following steps:

- 5           a)     creating a host cell in which the target gene has been altered or inactivated by mutation;
- b)     comparing gene expression profiles in the mutated host cell to those in a host cell which expresses the normal target gene;
- c)     identifying one or more potential target-dependent reporter genes  
10               whose expression is altered in the host cell in which the target gene has been altered or inactivated compared to the host cell which expresses the normal target gene; and
- d)     screening one or more compounds for their effects on expression of the target-dependent reporter gene.

15               If expression of the target-dependent reporter gene increases in the host cell harboring an altered or inactivated target gene, then a potential inhibitor of the regulon target gene will increase expression of the target-dependent reporter gene, and if expression of the target-dependent reporter gene decreases in the host cell harboring an altered or inactivated target gene, then a potential inhibitor of the regulon target  
20               gene will decrease expression of the target-dependent reporter gene.

              The method may further comprise the step, performed before step d), of assessing the specificity of a potential target-dependent reporter gene by comparing gene expression profiles the potential target-dependent reporter gene to a plurality of genes in a database of compiled gene expression profiles to generate individual  
25               expression correlation coefficients wherein a target-dependent reporter gene whose expression correlates with the expression of the regulon target gene and with a minimal number or no other gene is selected over one whose expression correlates with a greater number of genes based on expression correlation coefficients. The method may also encompass upstream sequences that control expression of the target-  
30               dependent reporter genes fused to a heterologous coding sequence, and the fusion is



used to screen compounds for potential inhibitors of the regulon target gene, as discussed above.

In a preferred embodiment, the target gene is selected from *YMR134w*, *YER034w*, *YJL105w*, *YKL077w*, *YGR046w*, *YJR041c*, *YER044c* and *YLR100w* and their mammalian homologs.

### Pharmaceutical Applications

Compounds that bind to target proteins or regulate target gene expression can be tested in yeast cell systems and heterologous host cell systems (e.g., human cells) to verify that they do not have undesirable side effects. In addition, the yeast GRM can be used to make sure that the compounds do not adversely alter gene transcription (e.g., in an undesirable way). Of course, certain changes in gene expression may be inevitable and many of these will not be deleterious to the patient or host organism. Once lead compounds have been identified, these compounds can be refined further via rational drug design and other standard pharmaceutical techniques.

The compounds of this invention may be formulated into pharmaceutical compositions and administered *in vivo* at an effective dose to treat a particular disease or condition. Determination of a preferred pharmaceutical formulation and a therapeutically efficient dose regiment for a given application is within the skill of the art taking into consideration, for example, the condition and weight of the patient, the extent of desired treatment and the tolerance of the patient for the treatment.

Administration of the compounds of this invention, including isolated and purified forms, their salts or pharmaceutically acceptable derivatives thereof, may be accomplished using any conventionally accepted mode of administration.

The pharmaceutical compositions of this invention may be in a variety of forms, which may be selected according to the preferred modes of administration. These include, for example, solid, semi-solid and liquid dosage forms such as tablets, pills, powders, liquid solutions or suspensions, suppositories, and injectable and infusible solutions. The preferred form depends on the intended mode of

administration and therapeutic application. Modes of administration may include oral, parenteral, subcutaneous, intravenous, intralesional or topical administration.

5 The compounds of this invention may, for example, be placed into sterile, isotonic formulations with or without cofactors which stimulate uptake or stability. The formulation is preferably liquid, or may be lyophilized powder. For example, the inhibitors may be diluted with a formulation buffer comprising 5.0 mg/ml citric acid monohydrate, 2.7 mg/ml trisodium citrate, 41 mg/ml mannitol, 1 mg/ml glycine and 1 mg/ml polysorbate 20. This solution can be lyophilized, stored under refrigeration and reconstituted prior to administration with sterile Water-For-Injection  
10 (USP).

Topical administration includes administration to the skin or mucosa, including surfaces of the lung and eye. Compositions for topical administration, including those for inhalation, may be prepared as a dry powder which may be pressurized or non-pressurized. In non-pressurized powder compositions, the active  
15 ingredient in finely divided form may be used in admixture with a larger-sized pharmaceutically acceptable inert carrier comprising particles having a size, for example, of up to 100 micrometers in diameter. Alternatively, the composition may be pressurized and contain a compressed gas, such as nitrogen or a liquified gas propellant. The liquified propellant medium and indeed the total composition is  
20 preferably such that the active ingredient does not dissolve therein to any substantial extent.

Dosage forms for topical or transdermal administration of a compound of this invention include ointments, pastes, creams, lotions, gels, powders, solutions, sprays, inhalants or patches. The active component is admixed under sterile conditions  
25 with a pharmaceutically acceptable carrier and any needed preservatives or buffers as may be required. Ophthalmic formulation, ear drops, eye ointments, powders and solutions are also contemplated as being within the scope of this invention.

The pharmaceutical compositions of this invention may also be administered using microspheres, microparticulate delivery systems or other sustained  
30 release formulations placed in, near, or otherwise in communication with affected

tissues or the bloodstream. Suitable examples of sustained release carriers include semipermeable polymer matrices in the form of shaped articles such as suppositories or microcapsules. Implantable or microcapsular sustained release matrices include polylactides (U.S. Patent No. 3,773,319; EP 58,481), copolymers of L-glutamic acid  
5 and gamma ethyl-L-glutamate (Sidman et al., 1985); poly(2-hydroxyethyl-methacrylate) or ethylene vinyl acetate (Langer et al., 1981, Langer, 1982).

The compounds of this invention may also be attached to liposomes, which may optionally contain other agents to aid in targeting or administration of the compositions to the desired treatment site. Attachment of the compounds to  
10 liposomes may be accomplished by any known cross-linking agent such as heterobifunctional cross-linking agents that have been widely used to couple toxins or chemotherapeutic agents to antibodies for targeted delivery. Conjugation to liposomes can also be accomplished using the carbohydrate-directed cross-linking reagent 4-(4-maleimidophenyl) butyric acid hydrazide (MPBH) (Duzgunes et al., 1992), herein  
15 incorporated by reference.

Liposomes containing pharmaceutical compounds may be prepared by well-known methods (See, e.g. DE 3,218,121; Epstein et al., 1985; Hwang et al., 1980; U.S. Patent Nos. 4,485,045 and 4,544,545). Ordinarily the liposomes are of the small (about 200-800 Angstroms) unilamellar type in which the lipid content is greater than  
20 about 30 mol.% cholesterol. The proportion of cholesterol is selected to control the optimal rate of MAG derivative and inhibitor release.

The compositions also will preferably include conventional pharmaceutically acceptable carriers well known in the art (see, e.g., Remington's Pharmaceutical Sciences, 16th Edition, 1980, Mac Publishing Company). Such  
25 pharmaceutically acceptable carriers may include other medicinal agents, carriers, genetic carriers, adjuvants, excipients, etc., such as human serum albumin or plasma preparations. The compositions are preferably in the form of a unit dose and will usually be administered one or more times a day.

**EXAMPLE 1: PRÉPARATION OF THE Genome Reporter Matrix™***Construction of Reporter Gene Fusions (Method 1)*

The regulatory region of each yeast gene was cloned into one of two vectors, pAB1 or pAB2. The vector pAB1 was constructed in the following manner:

5 First, the polymerase chain reaction (PCR) was used to amplify the transcriptional terminator region from the gene PGK1 using the oligonucleotides 5P-PGKTERM (5'-GATTGAATTCAATTGAAATCGATAG-3') and 3P-PGKTERM (5'-CCGAGGCGCCGAATTTTCGAGTTAT-3'). The amplified fragment consists of the 263 base-pair region immediately downstream of the PGK1 stop codon, and contains

10 an EcoRI site at the 5' end and a NarI site at the 3' end. These restriction sites were engineered into the two PCR primers (underlined sequences). The terminator was then cloned into YIplac211 that had been linearized with EcoRI and NarI, yielding pAB34. Next, the coding region of the green fluorescent protein (GFP) from *Aequoria victoria* was amplified by PCR using the oligonucleotides 5P-GFP-ORF (5'-

15 CATGTCTAGAGGAGAAGAACTTTTC-3') and 3P-GFP-ORF (5'-CGCGAATTCCTATTTGTATAGTTCA-3'). Again, these oligonucleotides contain engineered XbaI and EcoRI sites at the 5' and 3' ends, respectively (underlined). This fragment was cloned into pAB34, linearized with XbaI and EcoRI, to produce pAB35. Finally, the GFP-PGK terminator fragment was moved into the episomal vector

20 YEplac195 (9) as an XbaI/NarI fragment, thereby producing pAB1.

The vector pAB2 is pAB1 with an altered multiple cloning site (MCS). The new MCS contains 8 basepair recognition sites for three restriction enzymes. These larger 8 base-pair recognition sites occur less frequently throughout the yeast genome than the 6 base-pair sites present in the MCS of pAB1. Thus, the utilization of

25 restriction enzymes that recognize 8 base-pair sequences to clone the various regulatory regions (engineered into the PCR primers used to amplify the regions) would minimize the occurrence of those sites within the regions themselves. To construct pAB2, pAB1 was linearized with XbaI and SphI, dropping out the existing MCS, and an adapter containing the new MCS was ligated in. The adapter was made

30 by hybridizing two oligonucleotides, 8Cutter (5'-

CGGCGCGCCGCGGCCGCATGGCCGGCCAAT-3') and 8CutEnd (5'-CTAGATTGGCCGGCCATGCGGCCGCGGCGCGCCGCATG-3'). This adapter has sites for the restriction enzymes FseI, NotI, and AscI (underlined).

5 The promoter regions were cloned utilizing PCR of genomic DNA prepared from a strain derived from S288c; JRY147 (MATa SUC2 mal mel gal2 CUP1). The promoter-specific primers were designed such that the proximal primer spanned the start codon of the specific gene and included a few (usually four) codons derived from the gene. The position of the distal primer was determined on a case-by-case basis depending on the distance to, and orientation of, the neighboring open  
10 reading frame (ORF) and the restriction sites present. Where the upstream ORF was positioned in a divergent orientation and within 1,200 base-pairs, the size of the promoter fragment amplified was adjusted such that all nucleotides up to, but not including, the start codon of the upstream ORF were present. In cases where the upstream ORF was situated in the same orientation, the amplified fragment was  
15 designed to extend into the coding region but not so as to include the start codon. Both primers had restriction enzyme recognition sites engineered into the ends to allow the subsequent cloning of the PCR fragment into pAB1, or pAB2.

#### *Construction of Reporter Gene Fusions (Method 2)*

20 In another method for constructing genome reporter constructs, a vector comprising a marker gene having an amber mutation and a *supF* tRNA gene which suppresses the amber mutation is used as the parent vector.

A plasmid cloning vector was constructed which comprises a mutant  $\beta$ -lactamase gene with an amber mutation and a *supF* tRNA gene. Downstream of the *supF* tRNA gene there is a "stuffer" DNA fragment which is flanked by BsmBI  
25 restriction sites. The BsmBI restriction enzyme cuts outside of its six base pair recognition sequence (see, e.g., New England Biolabs 96/97 Catalog, p. 23) and creates a four nucleotide 5' overhang. When the plasmid cloning vector is digested with BsmBI, the enzyme cleaved within the stuffer DNA and within the adjoining tRNA gene and deleted the four 3' terminal nucleotides of the gene. The deleted *supF*

tRNA gene encodes a tRNA which cannot fold correctly and is non-functional, i.e., it could not suppress the amber mutation in the mutant  $\beta$ -lactamase gene ( $\beta$ -lactamase (amber)). Downstream from the stuffer DNA fragment is the coding region of a modified green fluorescent protein ("*GFP*") gene.

5                   The stuffer DNA was excised from the vector by digestion with BsmBI. The double-stranded DNA at the *supF*-stuffer fragment junction, produced by BsmBI digestion, is shown below. The tRNA gene sequences are indicated in bold:

5'    .. *supF*.. **TC**                   CCCCGGAGACGTC..stuffer..  
           .. **AGGGGG**                   CCTCTGCAG..5'  
 10                   BsmBI

The 3' terminal sequence of the *supF* gene necessary for proper function is TCCCCACCA. The vector, once cleaved with BsmBI, lacks the *supF* tRNA ACCA terminal nucleotides if the overhangs self-anneals during re-circularization of the plasmid in the absence of insert.

15                   A DNA insert containing the upstream regulatory sequence from a yeast ORF was generated as a PCR fragment. Two oligonucleotides were designed to flank the DNA insert sequences of interest on a template DNA and anneal to opposite strands of the template DNA. These oligonucleotides also contained a sequence at their respective 5' ends that, when converted into a 5' overhang (in the double-stranded PCR fragment generated using the oligonucleotides), is complementary to the  
 20 overhangs on the cloning vector generated by BsmBI endonucleolytic cleavage.

Oligonucleotide #1 comprises the 5' terminal sequence: 5' CCCCCACCA .... The remaining nucleotides 3' to this sequence were designed to anneal to sequences at one end of the DNA insert of choice, in this Example, to one of a  
 25 multitude of yeast expression control sequences.

As highlighted in bold above, oligonucleotide #1 comprises the base pairs needed to restore the wild-type 3' terminal end of the *supF* tRNA gene. These base pairs are located immediately 3' to the sequence that allows the insert to anneal to the overhang in the BsmBI-digested pAB4 vector.

30                   Oligonucleotide #2 comprises the 5' terminal sequence: 5' TCCTG .... The remaining nucleotides 3' to this sequence were designed to anneal to sequences at

the other end of the DNA insert of choice, in this Example, to one of a variety of yeast expression control sequences which may be used according to this invention.

The DNA template (*S. cerevisiae* genomic DNA) and the two oligonucleotides were annealed and the hybrids were amplified by polymerase chain reaction using KlenTaq™ polymerase and PCR buffer according to the manufacturer's instructions (Clontech). Briefly, 15 ng *S. cerevisiae* genomic DNA served as template DNA in a 10 µl PCR reaction containing 0.2mM dNTPs, PCR buffer, KlenTaq™ polymerase, and 1 µL of an 8 µM solution containing the primer pairs. The PCR reaction mixture was subjected to the following steps: a) 94°C for 3 min; b) 94°C for 15 sec; c) 52°C for 30 sec; d) 72°C for 1 min, 45 sec; and e) 4°C indefinitely. Steps b) through d) were repeated for a total of 30 cycles. The PCR amplification product was purified away from other components of the reaction by standard methods.

To generate the desired 5' overhangs on the ends of the PCR amplification product, the PCR fragment was treated with DNA polymerase I in the presence of dTTP and dCTP. Under these conditions, DNA polymerase I fills in 3' overhangs with its 5' to 3' polymerase activity and also generates 5' overhangs with its 3' to 5' exonucleolytic activity, which, in the presence of excess dTTP and dCTP, removes nucleotides in a 3' to 5' direction until a thymidine or a cytosine, respectively, is removed and then replaced.

The overhangs generated by this reaction are:

a) At the 5' end (*supF* tRNA restoring end) of the DNA insert:

5' CCCCACCA... becomes 5' CCCCACCA...  
GGGGTGGT... TGGT...

b) At the 3' end of the DNA insert (joined to the *GFP* coding sequence):

5' CAGGA... becomes 5' C  
GTCCT... GTCCT...

This DNA insert, now comprising 5' overhangs compatible with one of each of the ends of the BsmBI-cleaved pAB4 vector, was used as substrate in a standard ligation reaction with the BsmBI-cleaved pAB4 vector. The resulting ligation

mixture was used to transform competent *E. coli* cells. The cells were plated on agar plates in the presence of ampicillin.

Colonies that grew in the presence of ampicillin were producing functional  $\beta$ -lactamase enzyme and each harbored the desired recombinant DNA molecule, having a DNA insert with a yeast expression control sequence inserted upstream of the modified *GFP* coding region. The *supF* gene on vectors which re-ligated without a DNA insert did not express a functional *supF* tRNA and did not make functional  $\beta$ -lactamase. Thus, they were not found in transformed host cells grown on ampicillin.

#### 10 *Construction of Yeast Strains*

Strain ABY11 (MATa leu2 $\Delta$ 1 ura3-52) of *S. cerevisiae* was used. ABY11 is derived from S288c. GRM arrays were grown at 30°C on solid casamino acid medium (Difco) with 2% glucose and 0.5% UltraPure Agarose (Gibco BRL). The medium was supplemented with additional amino acids and adenine (Sigma) at the following concentrations: adenine and tryptophan at 30  $\mu$ g/ml; histidine, methionine, and tyrosine at 20  $\mu$ g/ml; leucine and lysine at 40  $\mu$ g/ml. Stock solutions of the supplements were made at 100x concentrations in water. Yeast cells were transformed with the reporter plasmids prepared by Method 1 or Method 2 (above) by the lithium acetate method (Ito et al., 1983, and Schiestl and Gietz, 1989).

#### 20 *Determinations of Reporter Gene Expression Levels*

Solutions of test compounds were added directly to the yeast strains or were coated on plates prior to addition of the yeast strains. The individual strains comprising the GRM were maintained as independent colonies (and cultures) in a 96-well format, in medium selecting for the URA3-containing reporter plasmid. Prior to each experiment, fresh dilutions of the reporter-containing strains were inoculated and grown overnight at 30°C. A Hamilton MicroLab 4200, a multichannel gantry robot equipped with a custom pin tool device capable of dispensing 50 nanoliter volumes in a highly reproducible manner, was used to array the matrix of yeast strains in a uniform



manner onto solid agar growth media at a density of 1536 reporter strains per 110 cm<sup>2</sup> plate. Fifty nanoliters of yeast liquid cultures arrayed onto solid medium by the Hamilton MicroLab 4200 results in colony-to-colony signal reproducibility of less than 5% variation. Once arrayed, each plate was grown at 30°C for 18 hours or at 25°C for 24 hours.

The level of fluorescence expressed from each reporter gene fusion was determined using a Molecular Dynamics Fluorimager SI. AIS image analysis software (Imaging Research, Ontario CA) was used to quantitate the fluorescence of each colony in the images. Generally, the drug treatments were performed at several concentrations, with the analysis based upon the concentration producing the most informative expression profile.

#### **EXAMPLE 2: IDENTIFICATION OF *HES1* AS A REGULON INDICATOR GENE**

The effects of Simvastatin on the Genome Reporter Matrix™ were tested at a concentration of 20 µg/ml. The *HES1* reporter gene construct was induced by a natural log ratio of 4.2 (treated/untreated), indicating that the *HES1* reporter had an excellent signal to noise ratio induction in response to Simvastatin. The *HES1* gene encodes a protein with a significant amount of similarity with oxysterol binding proteins and has been implicated in isoprenoid metabolism (Figure 35). Analysis of gene expression data with the Genome Reporter Matrix™ revealed that *HES1* expression is highly correlated with expression of genes encoding enzymes of the isoprenoid biosynthetic pathway (Figure 36).

The specificity of the *HES1* reporter for inhibitors of ergosterol biosynthesis was tested *in silico*. The expression of the *HES1* reporter was examined in data from 710 experimental treatments of the Genome Reporter Matrix™. Basal levels of *HES1* reporter gene expression were 0.1 units. Units are defined as an arbitrary fluorescent value that has been normalized such that a value of 1.0 equals the mean reporter fluorescent level of all members of the Genome Reporter Matrix™ in a given experiment. All treatments (a total of 51) that induced *HES1* reporter gene

levels to 0.5 units or greater were treatments known to inhibit ergosterol biosynthesis, indicating a high degree of specificity for this pathway (Figure 37).

The utility of the *HES1* reporter gene in a high-throughput screen was tested by incubating a yeast strain harboring the *HES1* reporter in a 384-well array containing various concentrations of ergosterol biosynthesis inhibitors (Econazole and Simvastatin) and nonspecific drugs (Flucytosine and Nifedipine). Cells were grown to mid-log phase at 30°C in casamino acids medium (0.67% yeast nitrogen base, 2% glucose, 2% casamino acids). Cell density was adjusted prior to incubation in various concentrations of drug. Arrays were incubated at 30°C for 24 hrs prior to imaging. The *HES1* reporter was found to be specifically induced by Econazole and Simvastatin but not by Flucytosine or Nifedipine.

To further test the viability of this indicator gene in a high-throughput screen, the regulation of the *HES1* reporter was tested in two different strain backgrounds. ABY11 (*MATa leu2Δ1 ura3-52*) is a wild-type strain. ABY140 (*MATa his3Δ1 leu2Δ0 met15Δ0 pdr5::KanMX ura3Δ0 yor1::KanMX*) is a strain containing mutations in two multidrug resistance genes. Induction of the *HES1* reporter gene in ABY140 was found to be more sensitive to Simvastatin and Econazole but not to Flucytosine or Nifedipine when compared to ABY11.

The ABY140 [*HES1*] strain was used to screen approximately 16,800 chemicals from a combinatorial chemistry library. One percent of these chemicals induced the *HES1* indicator gene. Twenty-four of these chemicals were further tested in a secondary screen for the ability to induce four additional indicator (also referred to as reporter) genes whose expression are also coordinately regulated with genes encoding ergosterol biosynthetic enzymes. Eight of these twenty-four chemicals also induced these reporter genes, suggesting that these chemicals interfere with ergosterol biosynthesis.

This example reveals how a high quality promoter sequence identified from systematic genome expression data can be employed with a significant degree of confidence to identify chemicals with a desired biological activity.

The DNA and amino acid sequence of *HES1* is shown in **Figures 62 and 63**, respectively.

### **EXAMPLE 3: IDENTIFICATION OF *YJL105w* AS A TARGET GENE**

*YJL105w* was a previously uncharacterized ORF which contains a PHD  
5 finger suggesting that it functions as a transcription factor (**Figure 1**). Gene  
expression correlation coefficients were calculated for 1532 reporter constructs  
including known genes involved in sterol biosynthesis. Several uncharacterized genes,  
including *YJL105w*, were found to have highly correlated gene expression with genes  
encoding sterol biosynthetic enzymes. *YJL105w* expression correlated very well (0.83)  
10 with expression of *CYB5*, a gene involved in ergosterol biosynthesis (**Figure 2**).  
*Cyb5p* is thought to be an electron donor for sterol modifying enzymes (Mitchell A.G.,  
Martin C.E., *J. Biol. Chem.*, 1995, 270(50):29766-72). Expression of *YJL105w* was  
induced considerably by drugs that inhibit sterol biosynthesis as well as by a mutation  
in the gene encoding HMG-CoA Synthase (**Figure 3**). The *YJL105w* reporter  
15 construct comprises 1200 base-pairs of DNA sequence 5' to the ATG start codon and  
thus, contains sequence information sufficient to confer the observed regulated  
expression.

To test whether *YJL105w* has a role in isoprenoid metabolism, a  
*yjl105w* mutant where the entire ORF was replaced with the kanamycin resistance gene  
20 was constructed. Approximately  $5 \times 10^6$  cells of the *yjl105w* mutant strain and a wild-  
type control strain (ABY363, MAT $\alpha$  *his3 $\Delta$ 1 leu2 $\Delta$ 0 lys2 $\Delta$ 0 ura3 $\Delta$ 0*) were plated  
onto separate non-selective agar plates. The sterol biosynthetic inhibitor lovastatin  
(250 $\mu$ g) was applied to a sterile disk on each lawn and the cells were allowed to grow  
overnight at 30°C. The *yjl105w* mutant strain was found to be significantly more  
25 resistant to lovastatin treatment, further implicating this ORF in lipid metabolism  
(**Figure 4**).

*YJL105w* appears to be fungal-specific since no apparent mammalian  
counterparts were found. Although *YJL105w* is not an essential gene, it could provide  
utility for constructing strains for specific applications. For instance, the resistance to

lovastatin conferred by a *yjl105w* mutant could result from an elevated flux through the isoprenoid biosynthetic pathway. Such a condition may result from an altered composition of the cell's lipid bilayer that triggers the induction of synthesis of isoprenoid biosynthetic enzymes and/or reduces the cell's permeability to lovastatin. In either of these cases, a strain defective for *YJL105w* could be useful for constructing strains that could grow under extreme situations, such as in industrial applications. Examples of extreme conditions include growth at high or low temperatures (>35°C or <20°C) or in osmotically stressful conditions or in the presence of amphipathic solutes. Alternatively, the resistance to lovastatin in the *yjl105w* mutant could result from decreased expression of membrane transporters or channels that allow entry of foreign compounds (xenobiotics). In this case, overexpression of *YJL105w* could produce a highly permeablized strain that would have numerous applications where entry of compounds into a cell is limited by permeability or availability of compounds. A mammalian counterpart of this ORF, if found, could be useful as a diagnostic marker for people with high serum cholesterol levels. Individuals that have mutations, null or weak (hypomorphic) alleles, might be expected to have a higher rate of sterol synthesis.

The DNA and protein sequences of *YJL105w* are depicted in Figures 39 and 40, respectively.

#### EXAMPLE 4: IDENTIFICATION OF *YMR134w* AS A TARGET GENE

*YMR134w* is an ORF that had been suggested previously to be involved in iron metabolism (Figure 5). Among 1532 reporter constructs, *YMR134w* expression was found to be highly correlated with the expression of *ERG2* (Figure 6) and is therefore likely to be involved in lipid metabolism. The *YMR134w* reporter construct was found to be highly induced by various statins (inhibitors of HMG-CoA reductase) and azole compounds (inhibitors of lanosterol 14- $\alpha$  demethylase, *ERG11*) (Figure 7). The *YMR134w* reporter construct comprises 1200 base-pairs of DNA sequence 5' to the ATG start codon and thus, contains sequence information sufficient to confer the observed regulated expression. A database search for

*YMR134w*-related protein sequences revealed a weak similarity to human vascular endothelial growth factor receptor (**Figure 8**).

The DNA and protein sequences of *YMR134w* are depicted in **Figures 41 and 42**, respectively.

5     **EXAMPLE 5: IDENTIFICATION OF *YER044c* AS A TARGET GENE**

*YER044c* was a previously uncharacterized yeast ORF with one predicted transmembrane domain (**Figure 9**). *YER044c* expression is significantly correlated with the expression of *ERG2* (0.82, **Figure 10**). Statins, azoles and a deletion mutant of the *ERG11* gene each induce expression of the *YER044c* reporter construct most significantly in 498 treatments of the GRM (**Figure 11**). The *YER044c* reporter construct comprises 1200 base-pairs of DNA sequence 5' to the ATG start codon and thus contains sequence information sufficient to confer the observed regulated expression. DNA and proteins sequence database comparisons with the predicted protein sequence of *YER044c* revealed an apparent *Schizosaccharomyces*  
10     *pombe* counterpart and numerous mammalian EST apparent counterparts (**Figures 12-14**).

The DNA and protein sequences of *YER044c* are depicted in **Figures 43 and 44** respectively. The apparent mouse, human and rat EST counterparts of *YER044c* are depicted in **Figures 45-47**, respectively.

20

**EXAMPLE 6: IDENTIFICATION OF *YLR100w* AS A TARGET GENE**

*YLR100w* was a previously uncharacterized yeast ORF (**Figure 15**). Expression of *YLR100w* correlated significantly (0.82) with *CYB5* in the GRM composed of 6036 reporter constructs in 706 experimental treatments. The correlation  
25     of expression of *YLR100w* to the expression of *CYB5* implied a role of *YLR100w* in lipid metabolism. Expression of the *YLR100w* reporter was induced significantly by statins, azoles and in a yeast *erg11* mutant consistent with a role of *YLR100w* in lipid metabolism (**Figure 17**). Searches of DNA and protein sequence databases for similar

sequences revealed a GenBank entry for a 17-beta-hydroxysteroid dehydrogenase mouse cDNA (Figure 18).

The sequence of the mouse cDNA is shown in Figure 53. Given the protein sequence similarity (Figure 19) and the fact that yeast is not known to synthesize steroid hormones, it is conceivable that the mouse cDNA encodes a protein with another role in lipid metabolism. In this case, the mammalian protein could have utility as a pharmacological target to modulate lipid metabolism. Another GenBank entry was found for a rat ovarian specific protein with significant similarity to *YLR100w*. The sequence of the rat protein is shown in Figure 65. Two mouse ESTs were found to be significantly similar to *YLR100w*. The sequence of the two mouse ESTs are shown in Figures 51 and 52. A human EST was found that was similar to *YLR100w*, but to a lesser extent than the two mouse ESTs.

The DNA and protein sequences of *YLR100w* are depicted in Figures 48 and 49, respectively. The sequence of the human EST is shown in Figure 50.

#### 15 EXAMPLE 7: IDENTIFICATION OF *YER034w* AS A TARGET GENE

*YER034w* is a yeast ORF that had been shown previously not to be essential for cell viability (Figure 20). Expression of the *YER034w* reporter construct was found to be correlated (0.75) with the expression of a *GPA2* reporter construct in a GRM composed of 1532 reporters treated under 498 experimental conditions (Figure 21). *GPA2* encodes the alpha subunit of a trimeric G protein involved in pseudohyphal differentiation (Lorentz, M.C. and Heitman, J. *EMBO J.* 1997 16:7008-7018). This correlation suggested that *YER034w* had a role in the pseudohyphal growth and could represent a new antifungal target.

To test this hypothesis, a diploid homozygous *yer034w* knockout strain was purchased from Research Genetics (Huntsville, AL). Wild-type cells (ABY13, *MATa/MATalpha his3Δ1/his3Δ1 leu2Δ0/leu2Δ0 met15Δ0/MET15 LYS2/lys2Δ0 ura3Δ0/ura3Δ0*) and the homozygous *yer034w* knockout strain were plated onto low nitrogen plates to stimulate pseudohyphal differentiation. After four days at 25°C, plates were examined under a microscope. The *yer034w* knockout strain had

undergone significantly more differentiation than the wild-type control both in terms of numbers of projections per colony (**Figure 22**) and the size of the hyphae. This result implicated *YER034w* in the dimorphic transition of cells from yeast to pseudohyphae. The ability of fungi to undergo this morphological transition has been suggested to be a critical aspect of fungal pathogenicity. A search for related mammalian protein sequences did not identify any obvious counterparts suggesting that this protein is fungal-specific and may be an amenable anti-fungal target.

The DNA and protein sequences of *YER034w* are depicted in **Figures 54 and 55**, respectively.

#### **EXAMPLE 8: IDENTIFICATION OF *YKL077w* AS A TARGET GENE**

*YKL077w* was a previously uncharacterized ORF with one predicted transmembrane domain (**Figure 23**). Expression of the *YKL077w* reporter construct was found to be correlated (0.92) with the expression of a *SGV1* reporter construct in a GRM composed of 1532 reporters treated under 498 experimental conditions (**Figure 24**). Sgv1p is a Cdc28p-related protein kinase that is essential for cell viability. In addition to Sgv1p expression, *YKL077w* expression correlated highly (>0.8) with *PKC1* and *RHO1* (**Figure 25**), genes involved in cell wall integrity and cytoskeletal reorganization. Database searches with the predicted protein sequence of *YKL077w* did not identify apparent mammalian counterparts (**Figure 26**). *YKL077w* could represent an antifungal target given the lack of a mammalian homolog and its proposed involvement in cellular structure and/or proliferation. Nevertheless, in the event a mammalian counterpart is discovered, it could represent an anti-proliferative target as well.

The DNA and protein sequences of *YKL077w* are depicted in **Figures 56 and 57**, respectively.

#### **EXAMPLE 9: IDENTIFICATION OF *YGR046w* AS A TARGET GENE**

*YGR046w* was a previously uncharacterized yeast ORF that has been shown to be essential for viability (**Figure 27**). Expression of *YGR046w* correlated

significantly (0.90) with *IRA2* in the GRM composed of 6036 reporter constructs in 706 experimental treatments (**Figure 28**). Ira2p is a GTPase activating protein (GAP) for Ras1p and Ras2p. In addition to *IRA2* expression, *YGR046w* expression correlated very well (>0.77) with the expression of known genes involved cell proliferation  
5 functions (**Figure 29**). The expression of *YGR046w* was found to be most sensitive to agents that disrupt mitochondrial function, create oxidative stress and disrupt the cytoskeleton (**Figure 30**).

Given its proposed involvement in cell proliferation, *YGR046w* could represent a target for modulation of cell growth. A search of protein and DNA  
10 sequence databases did not reveal any apparent mammalian homologs. Nevertheless, if such a sequence is identified, it may represent an anti-proliferative mammalian target.

The DNA and protein sequences of *YGR046w* are depicted in **Figures 58 and 59**, respectively.

#### **EXAMPLE 10: IDENTIFICATION OF *YJR041c* AS A TARGET GENE**

15 Mutant strains defective for *YJR041c* have been shown previously to display a severe growth defect, but no function for *YJR041c* was known (**Figure 31**). Expression of *YJR041c* correlated significantly (0.83) with *MED7* in the GRM composed of 6036 reporter constructs in 706 experimental treatments (**Figure 32**). Med7p encodes a component of the mediator complex involved in RNA polymerase II  
20 transcription. *YJR041c* expression was also found to correlate significantly (>0.71) with several genes involved in different aspects of RNA metabolism. These processes include RNA polymerase I and II transcription, mRNA splicing, RNA turnover and ribosome function (**Figure 33**).

Database searches for related sequence identified similar sequences  
25 from *Schizosaccharomyces pombe* (**Figure 34**). No obvious mammalian counterparts were identified suggesting that *YJR041c* is a fungal-specific protein. Given these factors, *YJR041c* could represent an attractive target for antifungal therapy. In the event a mammalian counterpart is identified, it also could represent a target with utility for modulating cell proliferation.



The DNA and protein sequences of *YJR041c* are shown in **Figures 60 and 61**, respectively.

**EXAMPLE 11: SCREENING ASSAY USING THE GENOME REPORTER MATRIX™ TO IDENTIFY TARGET INHIBITORS**

5                   A mutant or conditional allele of target yeast gene is produced as discussed above. The allele may be conditional either for function or expression. For instance, the conditional allele may be a temperature-sensitive allele of the target gene or the target gene may be operably linked to an inducible promoter for regulated expression. In a preferred embodiment, the target gene is operably linked to an  
10                   inducible promoter that permits expression anywhere between 0% and 500% of wild type expression. The target gene of interest is transfected and expressed in yeast cells of the GRM that have a functional deletion of the target gene of interest. The level of expression of the conditional allele is varied between 0% and 500% of wild type expression, and the expression of the reporter constructs of the GRM is measured in  
15                   response to the expression of the target gene. The expression of the reporter constructs is then correlated to the expression of the target gene. Thus, one can identify a subset of genes that are either induced or repressed by overexpression of the target gene.

                  The yeast strains containing the subset of genes whose expression is  
20                   dependent upon overexpression, and thus the function of the essential gene, are then used to screen compounds that are potential target inhibitors. The yeast strains are incubated with the compounds. If a reporter gene in a particular yeast strain is induced by overexpression of the target gene, then potential inhibitors are screened for the ability to downregulate the reporter gene. Conversely, if a reporter gene is repressed  
25                   by overexpression of the target gene, then potential inhibitors are screened for the ability to upregulate the reporter gene. Potential inhibitors are screened for the ability to appropriately upregulate and downregulate a number of the genes whose expression is dependent upon expression or overexpression of the target gene. When potential target inhibitors are identified, these candidate compounds are tested for their ability to

inhibit the pathway that the target gene is part of. For instance, if the target gene is *YER034w*, then the inhibitor may be tested for antifungal activity.

5 If a target gene has a plant or animal counterpart, one may express the plant or animal counterpart in a yeast strain lacking the target gene to see if the plant or animal counterpart can functionally substitute for the yeast gene. If it can, then the plant or animal counterpart can be used in the above example to screen for potential targets for either a plant or animal inhibitor. This is especially useful if the target gene has a mammalian counterpart. Similarly, even if a plant, animal or mammalian counterpart has not been identified, potential inhibitors may be tested for their ability to  
10 inhibit the pathway that the target gene is part of, if that pathway is shared by yeast and higher eukaryotes.

#### **EXAMPLE 12: SIMULTANEOUS TRACKING OF MULTIPLE REPORTERS AS REGULON INDICATOR GENES**

The effects of inactivating an osmotic stress pathway were tested by  
15 deleting a pathway component (Hog1p stress-activated protein kinase). Using the *hog1* knock-out profile as model, multiple RIGs that would specifically indicate pathway inhibitors were identified and tested *in silico* by examining all conditions in which selected RIGs were activated or repressed. It was determined that simultaneously monitoring up-regulation of *PGU1* and down-regulation of *DAK1* gave  
20 good specificity for pathway inactivation as determined by the separation of the *hog1* knock-out profile from all other conditions in which these two reporters were affected (Figure 74). In this example, RIGs were not part of the target regulon but were chosen empirically based on behavior under all conditions.

Similarly, 2 RIGs were identified that could specifically indicate  
25 mitochondrial inactivation by comparing the behavior these RIGs in the subset of treatments that target mitochondria with all treatments that affect these RIGs. It was determined that simultaneously measuring up-regulation of 2 RIGs (*STE18* and *YGL198w*) provides good specificity for mitochondrial perturbations as determined by

the separation of this subset of common treatments from all other conditions that affect these RIGs (**Figure 75**).

5 All publications and patent applications cited in this specification are herein incorporated by reference as if each individual publication or patent application were specifically and individually indicated to be incorporated by reference. Although  
the foregoing invention has been described in some detail by way of illustration and example for purposes of clarity of understanding, it will be readily apparent to those of ordinary skill in the art in light of the teachings of this invention that certain  
10 changes and modifications may be made thereto without departing from the spirit or scope of the appended claims.

## References

- Agrawal, S. et al. (1997). Pharmacology & Therapeutics, 76, pp. 151-60.
- Altschul, S. F. et al. (1997). Nucleic Acids Res., 25, pp. 3389-402.
- Atkins, D. et al. (1994). Biological Chemistry, 375, 721-29.
- 5 Ausubel et al. (1989). Current Protocols in Molecular Biology (New York: John Wiley & Sons). Updated annually including 1991, 1992, 1993 and 1994.
- Basson, M.E. et al. (1988). Molecular And Cellular Biology, 8, pp. 3797-3808.
- Botstein, D. et al. (1997). Science, 277, pp. 1259-60.
- Brachmann, C. B. et al. (1998). Yeast, 14, pp. 115-32.
- 10 Burbaum, J. et al. (1997). Current Opinion in Chemical Biology, 1, pp. 72-8.
- Castanotto, D. et al. (1998). Antisense & Nucleic Acid Drug Development, 8, pp. 1-13.
- Cherry, J. M., Ball, C., Weng, S., Juvik, G., Schmidt, R., Adler, C., Dunn, B., Dwight, S., Riles, L., Mortimer, R. K., and Botstein, D. 1997. "Genetic and physical maps of
- 15 *Saccharomyces cerevisiae*." *Nature* 387:67-73.
- Chien et al. (1991). Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. U.S.A., 88(21), pp. 9578-82.
- Clackson, T. (1998) Curr. Opin. Struct. Biol., 8, 451-8.

- Correll, C. C., and Edwards, P. A. 1994. "Mevalonic acid-dependent degradation of 3-hydroxy-3-methylglutaryl-coenzyme A reductase *in vivo* and *in vitro*." *J. Biol. Chem.* **269**:633-638.
- Crooke, S. (1998). Biotechnology and Genetic Engineering Reviews, 15, pp. 121-57.
- 5 Cunningham, B.C. et al. (1997) Curr. Opin. Struct. Biol., 7, 457-62.
- Duzgunes et al., (1992) J. Cell. Biochem. Abst. Suppl. 16E 77.
- Eckstein, F. (1997). Ciba Foundation Symposium, pp. 207-17.
- Eisen, M.B. et al. (1998). Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. U.S.A., 95, 14863-14868.
- Elledge S. J., and Spottswood M.R. 1991. "A new human p34 protein kinase, CDK2, identified by complementation of a *cdc28* mutation in *Saccharomyces cerevisiae*, is a homolog of *Xenopus* Eg1." *EMBO J.* **10**:2653-2659.
- 10 Epstein et al. (1985) Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. U.S.A., 82, pp. 3688-92.
- Fodor et al. *Science* (1991) 251, 767-773
- Garfinkel, D.J. et al. (1998). Methods in Microbiology, 26, pp. 101-118.
- 15 Gietz, R.D., Schiestl, R. H., Willems, A.R., and Woods, R.A. 1995. "Studies on the transformation of intact yeast cells by the LiAc/SS-DNA/PEG procedure." *Yeast* **11**:355-360.

- Gietz, R. D., and A. Sugino. 1988. New yeast-Escherichia coli shuttle vectors constructed with in vitro mutagenized yeast genes lacking six-base pair restriction sites. *Gene*. 74: 527-34.
- 5 Glerum D. M., Tzagoloff A. (1994). "Isolation of a human cDNA for heme A:farnesyltransferase by functional complementation of a yeast cox10 mutant." *Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A* 91:8452-8456.
- Goffeau, A. et al. (1996). *Science*, 274, pp. 546-67.
- Guthrie, C. et al. (1991). *Methods Enzymol.*, pp. 1-863.
- Harlow and Lane (1988), *Antibodies, A Laboratory Manual*.
- 10 Henikoff, S. and Henikoff, J.G. (1992). *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA* 89, pp. 10915-9.
- Hubbard, R.E. (1997). *Curr. Opin. Biotechnol.*, 8, 696-700.
- Huse et al. (1989). *Science*, 246, pp. 1275-81.
- Hwang et al. (1980) *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. U.S.A.*, 77, pp. 4030-34.
- Ito, H. et al. (1983). *J Bacteriol.*, 153, pp. 163-68.
- 15 Johnson, E. et al. (1992). *The EMBO Journal*, 11, pp. 497-505.
- Kataoka T, Powers S, Cameron S, Fasano O, Goldfarb M, Broach J, and Wigler M. (1985). "Functional homology of mammalian and yeast RAS genes." *Cell* 40:19-26.
- Kleinberg, M.L. et al. (1995). *Am. J. Health Syst. Pharm.*, 52, 1323-36.

- Kubinyi, H. (1995). Pharmazie, 50, 647-62.
- Langer et al. (1981). J. Biomed. Mater. Res., 15, pp. 167-277.
- Langer (1982). Chem. Tech., 12, pp. 98-105.
- Lavrovsky, Y. et al. (1997). Biochemical and Molecular Medicine, 62, pp. 11-22.
- 5 Lawrence and Rothstein (1991). Methods in Enzymology, Volume 194.
- Lee MG, Nurse P. 1987. "Complementation used to clone a human homologue of the fission yeast cell cycle control gene *cdc2*." *Nature* 327:31-35.
- Maniatis et al. (1989) Molecular Cloning: A Laboratory Manual (Cold Spring Harbor, New York: Cold Spring Harbor Laboratory Press).
- 10 Mattos, C. et al. (1996). Nature Biotechnol., 14, 595-9.
- Mewes, H.W. et al. (1997). Nature, 387, pp. 7-65.
- Nasr, F. et al. (1995). Molecular & General Genetics, 249, pp. 51-57.
- Olsson, L. et al. (1997). Applied and Environmental Microbiology, 63, pp. 2366-71.
- Paul, W.E., ed., (1993) (New York: Raven Press) Fundamental Immunology, Third Edition.
- 15 Pearson et al. (1994). Methods in Molecular Biology, 24, pp. 307-31.
- Pearson (1990). Methods in Enzymology, 183, pp. 63-98.

- Rothstein, R. (1991). Methods Enzymol. 194, pp. 281-301.
- Sambrook, J. et al. (1989). Molecular Cloning: A Laboratory Manual (Cold Spring Harbor, New York: Cold Spring Harbor Laboratory Press).
- Schiestl, R. H. et al. (1989). Curr. Genet., 16, pp. 339-46.
- 5 Schullek, J. et al. (1997). Analytical Biochemistry, 246, pp. 20-29.
- Sherman, F. et al. (1991). Mapping yeast genes. Methods Enzymol., 194, pp. 38-57.
- Sherman, F. (1991). Getting started with yeast. Methods Enzymol., 194, pp. 3-21.
- Sidman et al. (1985). Biopolymers, 22, pp. 547-56.
- Stark (1998). Methods in Microbiology, 26, pp. 83-100.
- 10 Tamayo, P. et al. (1999). Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. U.S.A. 96, pp. 2907-2912.
- Vaughan et al. (1996) Nature Biotech., 14, pp. 309-14.
- Wach, A. et al. (1994). Yeast 10, pp. 1793-1808.
- Ward et al. (1989). Nature, 341, pp. 544-46.
- Yelton, D.E. et al. (1981). Ann. Rev. of Biochem., 50, pp. 657-80.
- 15 Zhao et al. (1998) Mol. Cell. Neurosci., 11, 92-97.



## CLAIMS

We claim:

1. A method for placing Gene X, a gene of unknown function, into a functional genetic group comprising the steps of:

- 5 a) generating a gene expression profile for Gene X;
- b) comparing the gene expression profile of Gene X with gene expression profiles of a plurality of other genes in a database of compiled gene expression profiles to generate expression correlation coefficients;
- 10 c) identifying based on their expression correlation coefficients a set of genes comprising Gene X that are coordinately expressed;
- d) determining if the one or more genes whose expression is most highly correlated with that of Gene X belong to a gene regulon involved in a known biological pathway, or a common set of biological reactions or functions; and
- 15 e) optionally testing the effect on Gene X expression of at least one altered condition or treatment known to affect the function to which Gene X has been ascribed;

20 wherein Gene X is placed in the gene regulon of d) if Gene X expression is coordinate with expression of that regulon.

2. A method for identifying a regulon indicator gene in a database of compiled gene expression profiles, wherein expression of the regulon indicator gene correlates with the expression of at least one known gene in a group of coordinately expressed genes or provide a measure of the function of a biological process of interest, the method comprising the steps of:

- 25 a) comparing gene expression profiles of a plurality of genes in the database to generate expression correlation coefficients;

- 5
- b) identifying based on their relative expression correlation coefficients a set of genes that are coordinately expressed;
  - c) selecting a set of genes from b) which comprises one or more genes known to function in a particular biological pathway, or a common set of biological reactions or functions;
  - d) selecting a member of the set of c) having one or more of the following characteristics:
    - 1) its expression profile is sensitive to one or more stimuli;
    - 10 2) its expression profile exhibits a large dynamic range in response to one or more stimuli;
    - 3) its expression profile exhibits a rapid kinetic response to one or more stimuli;
    - 4) its expression profile is specific to a known biological pathway or a common set of biological reactions or functions;
    - 15 5) the regulon indicator gene does not contain sequences that are problematic for maintaining on plasmids when introduced into host cells.
- 20 3. The method of claim 2, wherein the regulon indicator gene is co-regulated with one or more genes in the group of coordinately expressed genes of c).
4. The method of claim 2, wherein the regulon indicator gene, upon expression, controls the expression of at least one other gene in the group of coordinately expressed genes of c).
- 25 5. The method of claim 2, wherein the regulon indicator gene is of previously unknown function.

6. A method for selecting a novel regulon target gene from a database of compiled gene expression profiles, comprising the steps of:

- a) comparing gene expression profiles of a plurality of genes in the database to generate expression correlation coefficients;
- 5 b) identifying based on their expression correlation coefficients a set of genes that are coordinately expressed;
- c) selecting from b) a set of genes comprising one or more genes of unknown function and one or more genes known to function in a particular biological pathway, or a common set of biological reactions or functions of interest;
- 10 d) selecting from the set of c) at least one gene of unknown function, Gene X, as a novel regulon target gene; wherein Gene X is a gene whose expression profile closely correlates to the expression profiles of the one or more genes of the set of c)
- 15 known to function in the particular biological pathway, or common set of biological reactions or functions of interest.

7. The method of claim 6, further comprising the step of generating individual correlation coefficients between the gene expression profile of Gene X and a plurality of genes in the database to assess the selectivity of Gene X as a novel regulon target gene.

20

8. The method of claim 6, further comprising the step of determining whether the protein encoded by Gene X exhibits substantial homology to a human, non-human mammal, avian, amphibian, fish, insect or plant protein.

9. The method of claim 8, wherein said determining comprises the steps of hybridizing Gene X to genomic DNA from human, non-human mammal, avian, amphibian, fish, insect or plant cells or tissue under low stringency conditions.

25

10. The method of claim 8, wherein said determining comprises the steps of:

a) comparing the DNA sequence of Gene X to the DNA sequences from other organisms or

5 b) obtaining an amino acid sequence encoded by Gene X and comparing it to amino acid sequences from other organisms.

11. The method of any one of claims 8-10, wherein the DNA or amino acid sequences from other organisms are contained within a database, and wherein the DNA or amino acid sequence encoded by Gene X is compared to the DNA or amino acid sequences from other organisms using a computer algorithm.

12. The method of claim 11, wherein the computer algorithm is blastp, tblastn or another algorithm that utilizes string alignments.

13. The method of claim 6, further comprising the steps of:

a) disrupting the function of Gene X or its homolog in a yeast cell; and

15 b) identifying whether the function of Gene X is essential for yeast germination, vegetative growth, pseudohyphal or hyphal growth.

14. A method for identifying a potential inhibitor of a regulon target gene, comprising the steps of:

20 a) incubating a polypeptide comprising an amino acid sequence encoded by a regulon target gene with a compound under conditions effective to promote specific binding between the polypeptide and the compound; and

b) determining whether the polypeptide bound to the compound; wherein the compound is a potential inhibitor if the compound binds to the polypeptide.

25

15. The method of claim 14, wherein the polypeptide comprises the full-length amino acid sequence encoded by the regulon target gene.

16. The method of claim 14, wherein the polypeptide comprises a functional fragment of the amino acid sequence encoded by the regulon target gene.

5           17. The method of claim 14, wherein the polypeptide is a fusion protein comprising an epitope tag or reporter gene.

18. The method of claim 14, wherein the polypeptide is attached to a solid support surface and the compound is in mobile phase.

10           19. The method of claim 14, wherein the compound is attached to a solid support surface and the polypeptide is in mobile phase.

20. The method of claim 14, wherein the compound is a library selected from the group consisting of a combinatorial small organic library, a phage display library and a combinatorial peptide library.

15           21. The method of claim 14, wherein said determining is performed by ELISA, RIA or BiaCORE analysis.

22. The method of claim 14, wherein said determining is performed by high throughput screening.

23. The method of claim 14, further comprising the step, performed before step a), of expressing in a host cell a regulon target gene.

24. The method of claim 14, wherein the target gene is selected from the group consisting of *YMR134w*, *YER034w*, *YJL105w*, *YKL077w*, *YGR046w*, *YJR041c*, *YER044c* and *YLR100w* and their mammalian homologs.

5 25. The method of claim 14, wherein the target gene is human EST W28235, a homolog of *YER044c*.

26. The method of claim 14, wherein the target gene is human EST R92053, a homolog of *YLR100w*.

27. The method of claim 14, wherein the target gene is mouse EST AI386195, a homolog of *YER044c*.

10 28. The method of claim 14, wherein the target gene is mouse EST AI226514, a homolog of *YLR100w*.

29. The method of claim 14, wherein the target gene is mouse EST AI528381, a homolog of *YLR100w*.

15 30. The method of claim 14, wherein the target gene is mouse gene 3319971, a homolog of *YLR100w*.

31. The method of claim 14, wherein the target gene is rat gene 1397235, a homolog of *YLR100w*.

20 32. The method of claim 14, further comprising performing, before step a), the step of expressing in a host cell a regulon target gene selected from the group consisting of *YMR134w*, *YER034w*, *YJL105w*, *YKL077w*, *YGR046w*, *YJR041c*, *YER044c* and *YLR100w* and their mammalian homologs.

33. A method for identifying a potential inhibitor of a regulon target gene, comprising the steps of:

- a) creating a host cell in which the target gene has been altered or inactivated by mutation;
- 5 b) comparing gene expression profiles in the mutated host cell to those in a host cell which expresses the normal target gene;
- c) identifying one or more potential target-dependent reporter genes whose expression is altered in the host cell in which the target gene has been altered or inactivated compared to the host  
10 cell which expresses the normal target gene;
- d) screening one or more compounds for their effects on expression of the target-dependent reporter gene;

wherein if expression of the target-dependent reporter gene increases in the host cell harboring an altered or inactivated target gene, then a potential inhibitor  
15 of the regulon target gene will increase expression of the target-dependent reporter gene, and if expression of the target-dependent reporter gene decreases in the host cell harboring an altered or inactivated target gene, then a potential inhibitor of the regulon target gene will decrease expression of the target-dependent reporter gene.

34. The method of claim 33, further comprising the step, performed  
20 before step d), of assessing the specificity of a potential target-dependent reporter gene by comparing gene expression profiles the potential target-dependent reporter gene to a plurality of genes in a database of compiled gene expression profiles to generate individual expression correlation coefficients wherein a target-dependent reporter gene whose expression correlates with the expression of the regulon target gene and with a  
25 minimal number or no other gene is selected over one whose expression correlates with a greater number of genes based on expression correlation coefficients.

35. The method of claim 33 or 34, wherein upstream sequences that control expression of the target-dependent reporter gene are fused to a heterologous

coding sequence and that fusion used to screen compounds for potential inhibitors of the regulon target gene.

36. The method of claim 35, wherein the heterologous sequence comprises an epitope tag or a reporter gene.

5                   37. The method of claim 35, wherein the fusion polypeptide is attached to a solid support surface and the compound is in mobile phase.

38. The method of claim 35, wherein the compound is attached to a solid support surface and the fusion polypeptide is in mobile phase.

10                   39. The method of claim 33, wherein the compound is a library selected from the group consisting of a combinatorial small organic library, a phage display library and a combinatorial peptide library.

40. The method of claim 33, wherein said screening is performed by ELISA, RIA or BiaCORE analysis.

15                   41. The method of claim 33, wherein said screening is performed by high throughput screening.

42. The method of claim 33, wherein the target gene is selected from the group consisting of *YMR134w*, *YER034w*, *YJL105w*, *YKL077w*, *YGR046w*, *YJR041c*, *YER044c* and *YLR100w* and their mammalian homologs.

20                   44. The method of claim 33, wherein the target gene is human EST W28235, a homolog of *YER044c*.



45. The method of claim 33, wherein the target gene is human EST R92053, a homolog of *YLR100w*.

46. The method of claim 33, wherein the target gene is mouse EST AI386195, a homolog of *YER044c*.

5 47. The method of claim 33, wherein the target gene is mouse EST AI226514, a homolog of *YLR100w*.

48. The method of claim 33, wherein the target gene is mouse EST AI528381, a homolog of *YLR100w*.

10 49. The method of claim 33, wherein the target gene is mouse gene 3319971, a homolog of *YLR100w*.

50. The method of claim 33, wherein the target gene is rat gene 1397235, a homolog of *YLR100w*.

15 51. A method for inhibiting the expression of a regulon target gene in a host cell comprising the step of introducing into the host cell an inhibitor made according to any one of claims

52. The method of claim 51, wherein the target gene is selected from the group consisting of *YMR134w*, *YER034w*, *YJL105w*, *YKL077w*, *YGR046w*, *YJR041c*, *YER044c* and *YLR100w* and their mammalian homologs.

20 53. An antisense oligonucleotide comprising a sequence complementary to the sequence of an mRNA of a regulon target gene and effective to decrease transcription or translation of the gene.

54. The antisense oligonucleotide of claim 53 complementary to the sequence of the mRNA of a target gene selected from the group consisting of *YMR134w*, *YER034w*, *YJL105w*, *YKL077w*, *YGR046w*, *YJR041c*, *YER044c* and *YLR100w* and their mammalian homologs.

5 55. A ribozyme comprising a sequence complementary to the sequence of an mRNA of a regulon target gene and effective to decrease transcription or translation of the gene.

56. The ribozyme of claim 55 complementary to the sequence of the mRNA of a target gene selected from the group consisting of *YMR134w*, *YER034w*,  
10 *YJL105w*, *YKL077w*, *YGR046w*, *YJR041c*, *YER044c* and *YLR100w* and their mammalian homologs.

57. A neutralizing antibody to a protein encoded by a regulon target gene of a yeast or its mammalian homolog.

58. The neutralizing antibody of claim 57, wherein the target gene is selected from  
15 the group consisting of *YMR134w*, *YER034w*, *YJL105w*, *YKL077w*, *YGR046w*, *YJR041c*, *YER044c* and *YLR100w* and their mammalian homologs.

59. A fusion protein comprising an amino acid sequence encoded by a regulon target gene of a yeast or its mammalian homolog and further comprising an epitope tag or a reporter gene.

20 60. The fusion protein of claim 59, wherein the target gene is selected from the group consisting of *YMR134w*, *YER034w*, *YJL105w*, *YKL077w*, *YGR046w*, *YJR041c*, *YER044c* and *YLR100w* and their mammalian homologs.

61. A method for identifying a gene regulated by a regulon target gene of a yeast or its mammalian homolog, comprising the steps of:

- a) overexpressing the target gene in host cells of a matrix comprising a plurality of units of cells, the cells in each unit containing a reporter gene operably linked to an expression control sequence derived from a gene of a selected organism; and
- b) identifying genes that are either induced or repressed by overexpression of the target gene.

62. The method according to claim 61, wherein the target gene is selected from the group consisting of *YMR134w*, *YER034w*, *YJL105w*, *YKL077w*, *YGR046w*, *YJR041c*, *YER044c* and *YLR100w* and their mammalian homologs.

63. A method for identifying a regulon indicator gene in a database of compiled gene expression profiles, wherein expression of the regulon indicator gene provides a measure of the function of a biological pathway or process of interest, the method comprising the steps of:

- a) examining exemplary expression profiles in response to one or more chemical or genetic treatments which target the pathway or process of interest to generate reporter sensitivity data;
- b) selecting a set of genes from a) which comprises one or more genes most significantly affected in response to the treatment or treatments; and
- c) selecting at least one gene from b) whose expression profile is maximized for its specificity and sensitivity to the treatment or class of treatments in a) compared to its sensitivity to all other treatments in the database.

64. The method of claim 63, wherein the regulon indicator gene is co-regulated with one or more genes in the set of genes of a).

65. The method of claim 63, wherein the regulon indicator gene, upon expression, controls the expression of at least one other gene in the set of genes of a).

5

**YJL105w**

|             |                                   |
|-------------|-----------------------------------|
| GenBank No. | 1008286                           |
| Chromosome  | X                                 |
| Protein     | 559 amino acids<br>63,867 Daltons |
| Comments:   | contains a PHD finger             |

Figure 1.

YJL105w

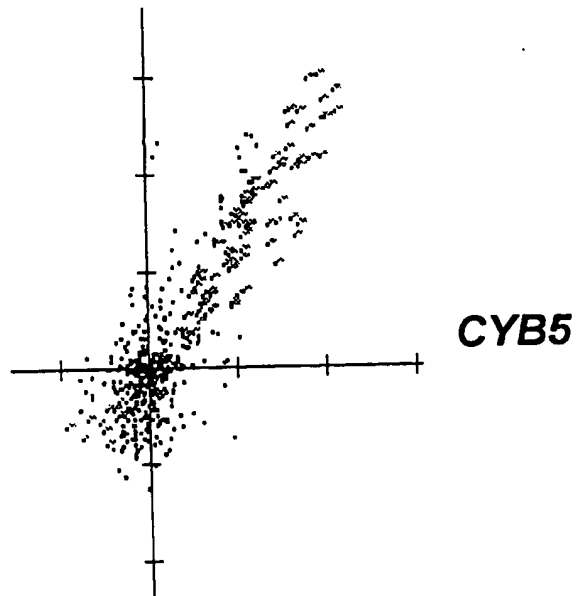
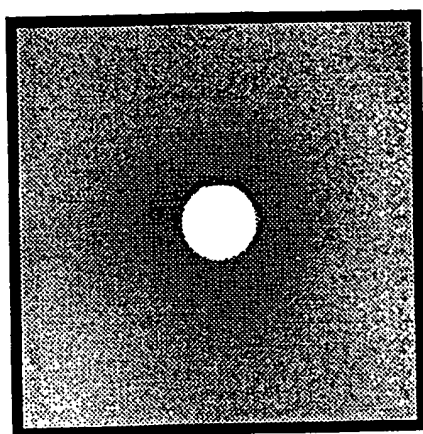


Figure 2.

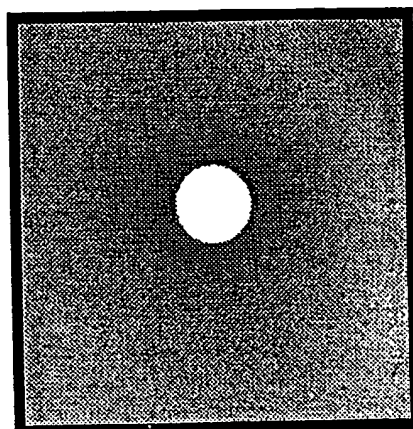
# Regulated Expression of YJL105w

| Expt | Level | Natural<br>Log Ratio | Treatment [baseline]                                 |
|------|-------|----------------------|--|
| 1455 | 9.1   | +3.2                 | 4.0ug/ml Fluvastatin - 18 hr [0.09]                  |
| 1454 | 8.1   | +3.1                 | 8.0ug/ml Fluvastatin - 18 hr [0.13]                  |
| 1537 | 7.9   | +3.1                 | 20ug/ml Lovastatin in 1 Ethanol - 18 hr [0.10]       |
| 1420 | 7.8   | +3.1                 | 20ug/ml Atorvastatin in 1 DMSO - 18 hr [0.14]        |
| 3455 | 7.8   | +3.1                 | 20ug/ml Lovastatin - 18 hr [0.20]                    |
| 3456 | 7.8   | +3.1                 | 25ug/ml Lovastatin - 18 hr [0.20]                    |
| 1944 | 6.5   | +2.9                 | 30ug/ml Mevastatin in 1.5 Ethanol - 18 hr [0.20]     |
| 1943 | 6.4   | +2.9                 | 15ug/ml Simvastatin in 1.5 Ethanol - 18 hr [0.13]    |
| 1554 | 5.8   | +2.8                 | 5ug/ml Simvastatin in 1 Ethanol - 18 hr [0.12]       |
| 1419 | 5.2   | +2.7                 | 30ug/ml Atorvastatin in 1 DMSO - 18 hr [0.12]        |
| 1553 | 5.1   | +2.6                 | 10ug/ml Simvastatin in 1 Ethanol - 18 hr [0.11]      |
| 3454 | 5.1   | +2.6                 | 10ug/ml Lovastatin - 18 hr [0.15]                    |
| 1538 | 4.8   | +2.6                 | 10ug/ml Lovastatin in 1 Ethanol - 18 hr [0.09]       |
| 1421 | 4.4   | +2.5                 | 10ug/ml Atorvastatin in 1 DMSO - 18 hr [0.12]        |
| 1541 | 4.2   | +2.4                 | 10ug/ml Mevastatin in 1 Ethanol - 18 hr [0.08]       |
| 1456 | 4.1   | +2.4                 | 2.0ug/ml Fluvastatin - 18 hr [0.06]                  |
| 1539 | 4.0   | +2.4                 | 5ug/ml Lovastatin in 1 Ethanol - 18 hr [0.08]        |
| 1540 | 4.0   | +2.4                 | 20ug/ml Mevastatin in 1 Ethanol - 18 hr [0.10]       |
| 2756 | 3.9   | +2.4                 | [hmgs - ABY244.1 regulated (60)] - 18 hr [0.21]      |
| 2757 | 3.8   | +2.3                 | [hmgs - ABY244.1 regulated (80)] - 18 hr [0.20]      |
| 2061 | 3.3   | +2.2                 | 35ug/ml Atorvastatin in 1 Ethanol - 18 hr [0.08]     |
| 1982 | 3.0   | +2.1                 | 0.125ug/ml Clotrimazole in 1 Methanol - 18 hr [0.19] |
| 2060 | 2.9   | +2.1                 | 25ug/ml Atorvastatin in 1 Ethanol - 18 hr [0.07]     |
| 1542 | 2.8   | +2.0                 | 5ug/ml Mevastatin in 1 Ethanol - 18 hr [0.08]        |
| 1999 | 2.7   | +2.0                 | 20ug/ml Atorvastatin in 1 Ethanol - 18 hr [0.08]     |
| 3279 | 2.7   | +2.0                 | 0.15ug/ml Clotrimazole in 1 DMSO - 18 hr [0.13]      |
| 1935 | 2.6   | +2.0                 | 0.04ug/ml Econazole in 1 Methanol - 18 hr [0.18]     |
| 1478 | 2.5   | +1.9                 | 2.0ug/ml Fluconazole in 0.9 Saline - 18 hr [0.27]    |
| 1477 | 2.5   | +1.9                 | 3.0ug/ml Fluconazole in 0.9 Saline - 18 hr [0.31]    |
| 1983 | 2.5   | +1.9                 | 0.15ug/ml Clotrimazole in 1 Methanol - 18 hr [0.15]  |
| 3468 | 2.5   | +1.9                 | 20ug/ml Lovastatin [ABY139] - 18 hr [0.58]           |
| 2754 | 2.5   | +1.9                 | [hmgs - ABY244.1 regulated (20)] - 18 hr [0.19]      |

Figure 3.



**Wild-Type**



**YJL105w Knockout**

**Figure 4.**



**YMR134w**

GenBank No. 606432

Chromosome XIII

Protein 236 amino acids

27,911 Daltons

Comments: involved in iron metabolism; potential transmembrane domain

Figure 5.

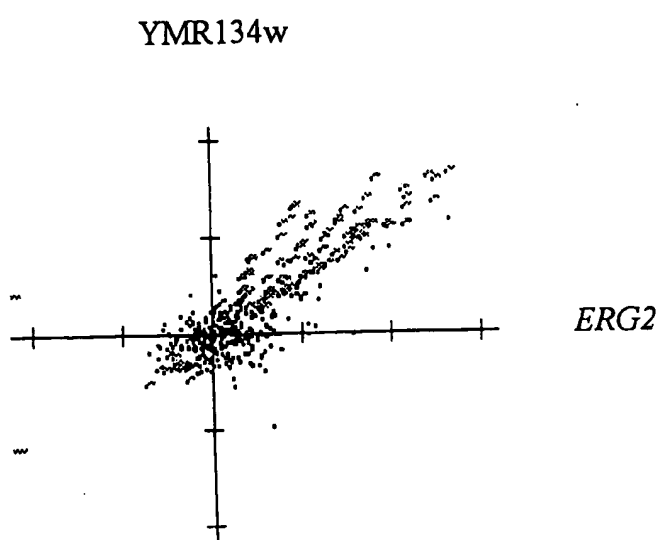


Figure 6.

## Treatments Causing Highest Expression of YMR134w

| Experiment | Level | log ratio | Treatment [baseline]                              |
|------------|-------|-----------|---|
| 1943       | 1.3   | +1.8      | 15ug/ml Simvastatin in 1.5 Ethanol - 18 hr [0.13] |
| 1944       | 1.2   | +1.7      | 30ug/ml Mevastatin in 1.5 Ethanol - 18 hr [0.20]  |
| 1419       | 1.2   | +1.7      | 30ug/ml Atorvastatin in 1 DMSO - 18 hr [0.12]     |
| 1537       | 1.2   | +1.7      | 20ug/ml Lovastatin in 1 Ethanol - 18 hr [0.10]    |
| 1454       | 1.2   | +1.7      | 8.0ug/ml Fluvastatin - 18 hr [0.13]               |
| 1477       | 1.0   | +1.5      | 3.0ug/ml Fluconazole in 0.9 Saline - 18 hr [0.31] |
| 1553       | 0.9   | +1.5      | 10ug/ml Simvastatin in 1 Ethanol - 18 hr [0.11]   |
| 1455       | 0.9   | +1.5      | 4.0ug/ml Fluvastatin - 18 hr [0.09]               |
| 3455       | 0.9   | +1.5      | 20ug/ml Lovastatin - 18 hr [0.20]                 |
| 3456       | 0.9   | +1.5      | 25ug/ml Lovastatin - 18 hr [0.20]                 |
| 1538       | 0.9   | +1.4      | 10ug/ml Lovastatin in 1 Ethanol - 18 hr [0.09]    |
| 3454       | 0.9   | +1.4      | 10ug/ml Lovastatin - 18 hr [0.15]                 |
| 1478       | 0.8   | +1.4      | 2.0ug/ml Fluconazole in 0.9 Saline - 18 hr [0.27] |
| 1540       | 0.8   | +1.3      | 20ug/ml Mevastatin in 1 Ethanol - 18 hr [0.10]    |
| 1420       | 0.8   | +1.3      | 20ug/ml Atorvastatin in 1 DMSO - 18 hr [0.14]     |
| 1611       | 0.8   | +1.3      | 10ug/ml Fluconazole - 21 hr [0.04]                |
| 1554       | 0.7   | +1.2      | 5ug/ml Simvastatin in 1 Ethanol - 18 hr [0.12]    |
| 3279       | 0.7   | +1.2      | 0.15ug/ml Clotrimazole in 1 DMSO - 18 hr [0.13]   |
| 3469       | 0.7   | +1.2      | 25ug/ml Lovastatin [ABY139] - 18 hr [0.57]        |
| 1605       | 0.7   | +1.2      | 5ug/ml Fluconazole - 21 hr [0.04]                 |
| 1936       | 0.7   | +1.1      | 0.05ug/ml Econazole in 1 Methanol - 18 hr [0.14]  |
| 3468       | 0.7   | +1.1      | 20ug/ml Lovastatin [ABY139] - 18 hr [0.58]        |

Figure 7.

Blastp search of GenBank

| Sequences producing significant alignments: |  | Score  | E     |
|---|--|--------|-------|
|   |  | (bits) | Value |
| sp P40207 YM17_YEAST                        | HYPOTHETICAL 27.9 KD PROTEIN IN REC114-PSO...  | 483    | e-136 |
| sp P17948 VGR1_HUMAN                        | VASCULAR ENDOTHELIAL GROWTH FACTOR RECEPTO...  | 34     | 1.3   |
| gi 3132831 (AF063657)                       | vascular endothelial growth factor recept...   | 34     | 1.3   |
| gi 2088746 (AF003142)                       | contains similarity to C2H2-type zinc fin...   | 33     | 2.2   |
| gi 886766 (U27832)                          | Smt4p [Saccharomyces cerevisiae]               | 32     | 2.9   |
| sp P40537 SMT4_YEAST                        | SMT4 PROTEIN >gi 1077779 pir  S49947 SMT4 ...  | 32     | 2.9   |
| sp P48034 ADO_BOVIN                         | ALDEHYDE OXIDASE >gi 1149575 emb CAA60701  ... | 32     | 2.9   |
| sp Q06278 ADO_HUMAN                         | ALDEHYDE OXIDASE >gi 2117502 pir  A49634 al... | 32     | 5.0   |

tblastn search of dbest

No hits found

Figure 8.

**YER044c**

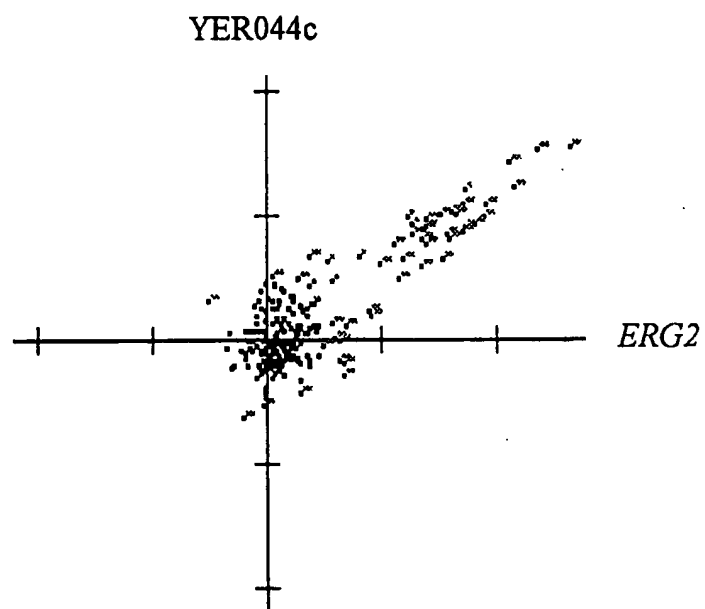
GenBank No. 603277

Chromosome V

Protein 148 amino acids  
17,140 Daltons

Comments: unknown function; potential transmembrane domain

Figure 9.



**Figure 10.**

### Treatments Causing Highest Expression of YER044c

| Experiment | Level | log ratio | Treatment [baseline]                              |
|------------|-------|-----------|---|
| 1419       | 4.2   | +1.7      | 30ug/ml Atorvastatin in 1 DMSO - 18 hr [0.12]     |
| 1420       | 3.6   | +1.5      | 20ug/ml Atorvastatin in 1 DMSO - 18 hr [0.14]     |
| 1617       | 3.3   | +1.4      | 20ug/ml Fluconazole - 21 hr [0.04]                |
| 1454       | 3.2   | +1.4      | 8.0ug/ml Fluvastatin - 18 hr [0.13]               |
| 1537       | 3.1   | +1.4      | 20ug/ml Lovastatin in 1 Ethanol - 18 hr [0.10]    |
| 1943       | 3.0   | +1.3      | 15ug/ml Simvastatin in 1.5 Ethanol - 18 hr [0.13] |
| 1623       | 3.0   | +1.3      | 100ug/ml Fluconazole - 21 hr [0.04]               |
| 3456       | 3.0   | +1.3      | 25ug/ml Lovastatin - 18 hr [0.20]                 |
| 3455       | 3.0   | +1.3      | 20ug/ml Lovastatin - 18 hr [0.20]                 |
| 1611       | 2.9   | +1.3      | 10ug/ml Fluconazole - 21 hr [0.04]                |
| 1553       | 2.7   | +1.2      | 10ug/ml Simvastatin in 1 Ethanol - 18 hr [0.11]   |
| 3454       | 2.5   | +1.1      | 10ug/ml Lovastatin - 18 hr [0.15]                 |
| 1605       | 2.5   | +1.1      | 5ug/ml Fluconazole - 21 hr [0.04]                 |
| 3279       | 2.5   | +1.1      | 0.15ug/ml Clotrimazole in 1 DMSO - 18 hr [0.13]   |
| 1455       | 2.4   | +1.1      | 4.0ug/ml Fluvastatin - 18 hr [0.09]               |
| 1669       | 2.4   | +1.1      | 100ug/ml Fluconazole - 8 hr [0.05]                |

Figure 11.

### Blastp search of GenBank

Sequences producing significant alignments:

|  | (bits) | Value |
|--|--------|-------|
| sp P40030 YEN4_YEAST HYPOTHETICAL 17.1 KD PROTEIN IN SAH1-ME14 ... | 308    | 1e-83 |
| gnl PID e1331605 (AL031854) conserved hypothetical protein [Sch... | 110    | 5e-24 |
| gi 3540193 (AC004122) Unknown protein [Arabidopsis thaliana]       | 46     | 1e-04 |
| sp P54142 SRB7_CAEEL SRB-7 PROTEIN >gi 1584522 prf 2123261V ch...  | 31     | 3.4   |

### tblastn search of dbest

Sequences producing significant alignments:

|  | (bits) | Value |
|--|--------|-------|
| gb AA271118 AA271118 va86e12.r1 Soares mouse NML Mus musculus C... | 81     | 9e-15 |
| gb AA048103 AA048103 mj23f09.r1 Soares mouse embryo NbME13.5 14... | 81     | 9e-15 |
| gb AI172515 AI172515 UI-R-C2p-nu-d-02-0-UI.s1 UI-R-C2p Rattus n... | 81     | 9e-15 |
| gb AA711847 AA711847 vu59b09.r1 Soares mouse mammary gland NbMM... | 81     | 9e-15 |
| gb AA153659 AA153659 mq60h05.r1 Soares 2NbMT Mus musculus cDNA ... | 80     | 2e-14 |
| gb W44146 W44146 mc74h02.r1 Soares mouse embryo NbME13.5 14.5 M... | 80     | 2e-14 |
| gb AA269958 AA269958 va55c03.r1 Soares mouse 3NME12 5 Mus muscu... | 80     | 2e-14 |
| gb W08023 W08023 mb37b04.r1 Soares mouse p3NMF19.5 Mus musculus... | 78     | 6e-14 |
| gb AA014348 AA014348 mi67g10.r1 Soares mouse embryo NbME13.5 14... | 73     | 1e-12 |
| gb AA272544 AA272544 va75e02.r1 Soares mouse NML Mus musculus C... | 73     | 1e-12 |
| gb W13627 W13627 ma93h01.r1 Soares mouse p3NMF19.5 Mus musculus... | 70     | 1e-11 |
| gb W28235 W28235 43h8 Human retina cDNA randomly primed sublibr... | 70     | 2e-11 |
| gb W27040 W27040 19e6 Human retina cDNA randomly primed sublibr... | 68     | 8e-11 |

12/88

Figure 12.



## Mouse EST with similarity to YER044c

gb|AI386195|AI386195 mq60h05.y1 Soares 2NbMT Mus musculus cDNA clone  
 IMAGE:583161 5' similar to SW:YEN4\_YEAST P40030 HYPOTHETICAL  
 17.1 KD PROTEIN YER044c. ;, mRNA sequence  
 [Mus musculus]  
 Length = 455

Score = 81.5 bits (198), Expect = 6e-15  
 Identities = 40/114 (35%), Positives = 68/114 (59%)  
 Frame = +3

Query: 23 LPKWLLFISIVSVFNSIQTYVSGLELTRKVYERKPTETTHLSARTFGTWTFFISCVIRFYG 82  
 L WL+ +SI+++ N++Q++ L K+Y KP L ARTFG WT +S VIR  
 Sbjct: 93 LRSWLVMSIIAMGNTLQSFRDHTFLYEKLYTGKPNLVNGLQARTFGIWTLLSSVIRCLC 272

Query: 83 AMYLNEPHIFELVFMSYMWALFHFGSELLIFRTCKLGKGFMPVSTTSLVWM 136  
 A+ ++ ++ + ++++AL HF SEL +F T G + PL+V++ S++ M  
 Sbjct: 273 AIDIHNKTLYHITLWTFLLALXHFLSELFVFGTAAPTGVGLAPLMVASFSILGM 434

## Human EST with similarity to YER044c

gb|W28235|W28235 43h8 Human retina cDNA randomly primed sublibrary  
 Homo sapiens cDNA.  
 Length = 839

Score = 69.9 bits (168), Expect = 2e-11  
 Identities = 33/94 (35%), Positives = 55/94 (58%)  
 Frame = +1

Query: 23 LPKWLLFISIVSVFNSIQTYVSGLELTRKVYERKPTETTHLSARTFGTWTFFISCVIRFYG 82  
 L WL+ +SI+++ N++Q++ L K+Y KP L ARTFG WT +S VIR  
 Sbjct: 112 LRSWLVMSIIAMGNTLQSFRDHTFLYEKLYTGKPNLVNGLQARTFGIWTLLSSVIRCLC 291

Query: 83 AMYLNEPHIFELVFMSYMWALFHFGSELLIFRTC 116  
 A+ ++ ++ + ++++AL HF SEL + C  
 Sbjct: 292 AIDIHNKTLYHITLWTFLLALGHFLSELFVLWNC 393

Figure 13.

## Rat EST with similarity to YER044c

gb|AI172515|AI172515 UI-R-C2p-nu-d-02-0-UI.s1 UI-R-C2p Rattus  
norvegicus cDNA clone UI-R-C2p-nu-d-02-0-UI 3', mRNA  
sequence [Rattus norvegicus]  
Length = 475

Score = 80.8 bits (196), Expect = 1e-14  
Identities = 40/114 (35%), Positives = 68/114 (59%)  
Frame = -3

Query: 23 LPKWLLFISIVSVFNSIQTYVSGLELTRKVYERKPTETTHLSARTFGTWTFFISCVIRFYG 82  
L WL+ +SI+++ N++Q++ L K+Y KP L ARTEG WT +S VIR  
Sbjct: 404 LRSWLVMVSIIAMGNTLQSFDRDHTFLYEKLYTGKPNLVNGLQARTFGIWTLLSSVIRCLC 225

Query: 83 AMYLNEPHIFELVFMSYVALFHFGESELLIFRTCKLGKGFMGPLVVSTTSLVWM 136  
A+ ++ ++ + ++++AL HF SEL +F T G + PL+V++ S++ M  
Sbjct: 224 AIDIHNKTLYHITLWTFLLALGHFLSELFVFGTAAPTGVGLAPLMVASFSILGM 63

Figure 14.

**YLR100w**

GenBank No. 1360483

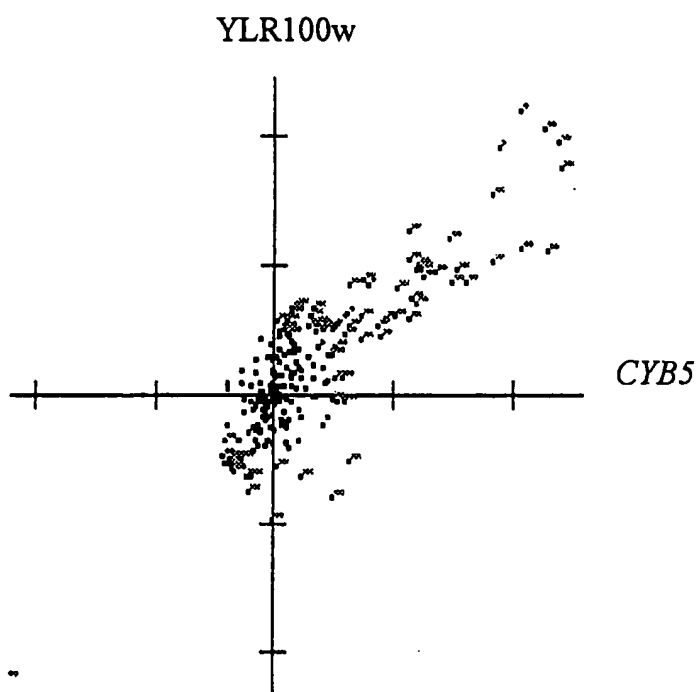
Chromosome XII

Protein 347 amino acids

39,725 Daltons

Comments: unknown function; see S. Huang et al., Biochemistry, 26, pp. 8242-46 (1987)

Figure 15.



**Figure 16.**

### Treatments Causing Highest Expression of YLR100w

| Experiment | Level | Treatment [baseline]                                       |
|------------|-------|--|
| 6092       | 8.3   | 20ug/ml Lovastatin in 1 Ethanol [ABY12.1] - 24 hr [0.15]   |
| 8717       | 6.7   | 10ug/ml Simvastatin in 1 DMSO [ABY12.1] - 24 hr [0.14]     |
| 6093       | 6.3   | 10ug/ml Lovastatin in 1 Ethanol [ABY12.1] - 24 hr [0.16]   |
| 8716       | 6.1   | 7.5ug/ml Simvastatin in 1 DMSO [ABY12.1] - 24 hr [0.13]    |
| 8715       | 4.9   | 5ug/ml Simvastatin in 1 DMSO [ABY12.1] - 24 hr [0.12]      |
| 6094       | 4.4   | 5ug/ml Lovastatin in 1 Ethanol [ABY12.1] - 24 hr [0.13]    |
| 8705       | 2.7   | [erg11 - ABY210 regulated (100)] - 24 hr [0.17]            |
| 6088       | 2.6   | 0.1ug/ml Sulconazole in 1 DMSO [ABY12.1] - 24 hr [0.12]    |
| 8341       | 2.5   | 0.025ug/ml Miconazole in 1 DMSO [ABY12.1] - 24 hr [0.15]   |
| 8460       | 2.4   | 0.1ug/ml Clotrimazole in 1 DMSO [ABY12.1] - 24 hr [0.12]   |
| 8462       | 2.3   | 0.135ug/ml Clotrimazole in 1 DMSO [ABY12.1] - 24 hr [0.17] |
| 8461       | 2.3   | 0.12ug/ml Clotrimazole in 1 DMSO [ABY12.1] - 24 hr [0.14]  |
| 8342       | 2.3   | 0.03ug/ml Miconazole in 1 DMSO [ABY12.1] - 24 hr [0.19]    |
| 8703       | 2.1   | [erg11 - ABY210 regulated (80)] - 24 hr [0.14]             |
| 8340       | 2.0   | 0.02ug/ml Miconazole in 1 DMSO [ABY12.1] - 24 hr [0.12]    |
| 8463       | 2.0   | 0.15ug/ml Clotrimazole in 1 DMSO [ABY12.1] - 24 hr [0.25]  |
| 8701       | 1.9   | [erg11 - ABY210 regulated (60)] - 24 hr [0.14]             |

Figure 17.

### Blastp search of GenBank

Sequences producing significant alignments:

|   | Score<br>(bits) | E<br>Value |
|---|-----------------|------------|
| pir IS64936 probable membrane protein YLR100w - yeast (Saccharo...  | 668             | 0.0        |
| emb CAA21246  (AL031852) short-chain dehydrogenase [Schizosacch...  | 183             | 1e-45      |
| dbj BAA13878  (D89217) similar to Saccharomyces cerevisiae I800...  | 182             | 3e-45      |
| emb CAA75742  (Y15733) 17-beta-hydroxysteroid dehydrogenase typ...  | 85              | 9e-16      |
| gi 1397235 (U44803) ovarian-specific protein [Rattus norvegicus]    | 84              | 1e-15      |
| emb CAB07971  (Z93941) YuxA [Bacillus subtilis] >gi 2635794 emb...  | 46              | 5e-04      |
| emb CAA19277  (AL023705) hypothetical protein [Schizosaccharomy...  | 43              | 0.004      |
| dbj BAA19567  (AB002410) 17-beta-hydroxysteroid dehydrogenase [...] | 39              | 0.046      |
| gi 1086892 (U41277) similar to the insect-type alcohol dehydrog...  | 38              | 0.079      |
| pir IS56475 hypothetical protein f261a - Escherichia coli >gi 5...  | 38              | 0.10       |
| emb CAA63039  (X91985) glycoprotein 100 [gallid herpesvirus 1]      | 38              | 0.10       |
| gb AAD20218  (AF100931) carbonyl reductase/20beta-hydroxysteroid... | 38              | 0.10       |

18/88

### tblastn search of dbest

Sequences producing significant alignments:

|  | Score<br>(bits) | E<br>Value |
|--|-----------------|------------|
| gb AI226514 AI226514 uJ07d08.y1 Sugano mouse liver mlia Mus mus... | 63              | 5e-09      |
| gb AI528381 AI528381 ui96g06.y1 Sugano mouse liver mlia Mus mus... | 52              | 1e-05      |
| gb R92053 R92053 yp96c01.r1 Homo sapiens cDNA clone 195264 5'...   | 44              | 0.003      |
| gb AI472243 AI472243 tJ86g08.x1 Soares NSF_F8_9W_OT_PA_P_S1 Hom... | 37              | 0.36       |
| gb AI321571 AI321571 d9f02nm.fl Neurospora crassa morning cDNA ... | 34              | 3.1        |
| gb AI211149 AI211149 o0a06a1.r1 Aspergillus nidulans 24hr asexu... | 32              | 9.1        |
| gb AA219246 AA219246 zq16h06.r1 Stratagene fetal retina 937202 ... | 32              | 9.1        |

Figure 18.

## Alignment of YLR100w to Mammalian ESTs

gb|AI226514|AI226514 uj07d08.y1 Sugano mouse liver mlia Mus musculus cDNA clone

IMAGE:1891215 5' similar to TR:Q62904 Q62904  
OVARIAN-SPECIFIC PROTEIN. ;, mRNA sequence [Mus musculus]  
Length = 1039

Score = 63.2 bits (151), Expect = 5e-09  
Identities = 53/223 (23%), Positives = 108/223 (47%), Gaps = 11/223 (4%)

```
Query: 3  RKVAIVTGTNSNLGLNIVFRLIETEDTNVRLTIVVTSRTLPRVQEVINQIKDFYNKSGRV 62
          RKV ++TG +S +GL +  RL+  +D   L + +  R L + + V + +  + +
Sbjct: 52  RKVVLITGASSGIGLALCGRLLAEDDD---LHLCLACRNLSKARAVRDTLLASHPSA--- 213

Query: 63  EDLEIDFDYLLVDFTNMVSVLNAYYDINKKYRAINYLFVNAA-----QGIFDGIDW 113
          +  + +D +++ SV+   ++ +K++ ++YL++NA           + F GI +
Sbjct: 214 -----EVSIVQMDVSSLQSVVRGAEEVKQKFQRLDYLYLNAGILPNPQFNLKAFFCGI-F 375

Query: 114 IGAVKEVFTNPLEAVTNPTYKIQLVGVKSKDDMGLIFQANVFGPYFISKILPQLTRGK- 172
          V +FT  E +   +   G++           +F+ N+FG +  I ++ P L
Sbjct: 376 SRNVIHMFTTA-EGILTQNDSVTADGLQE-----VFETNLFGHFILIRELEPLLCHADN 534

Query: 173 -AYIVWISSIMSDPKYLSLNDIELLKTNASYEGSKRLVDLLHLATYKDLKKLGI 225
          + ++W SS +   SL DI+ K   Y +   DLL++A ++ K G+
Sbjct: 535 PSQLIWTSSRNAKANFSLEDIQHFKGPEPYSSFQYATDLLNVAXNREFKPEGL 696
```

gb|AI528381|AI528381 ui96g06.y1 Sugano mouse liver mlia Mus musculus cDNA clone

IMAGE:1890298 5' similar to TR:Q62904 Q62904  
OVARIAN-SPECIFIC PROTEIN. ;, mRNA sequence [Mus musculus]  
Length = 837

Score = 52.3 bits (123), Expect = 1e-05  
Identities = 59/260 (22%), Positives = 119/260 (45%), Gaps = 11/260 (4%)

```
Query: 3  RKVAIVTGTNSNLGLNIVFRLIETEDTNVRLTIVVTSRTLPRVQEVINQIKDFYNKSGRV 62
          RKV ++TG +S +GL +  RL+  +D   L + +  R L + + V + +  + +
Sbjct: 52  RKVVLITGASSGIGLALCGRLLAEDDD---LHLCLACRNLSKARAVRDTLLASHPSA--- 213

Query: 63  EDLEIDFDYLLVDFTNMVSVLNAYYDINKKYRAINYLFVNAA-----QGIFDGIDW 113
          +  + +D +++ SV+   ++ +K++ ++YL++NA           + F GI +
Sbjct: 214 -----EVSIVQMDVSSLQSVVRGAEEVKQKFQRLDYLYLNAGILPNPQFNLKAFFCGI-F 375

Query: 114 IGAVKEVFTNPLEAVTNPTYKIQLVGVKSKDDMGLIFQANVFGPYFISKILPQLTRGK- 172
          V +FT  E +   +   + D +  +F+ N+   + I ++ P L
Sbjct: 376 SRNVIHMFTTA-EGILTQNDSV-----TADRLQEVFETNLSCHFILIRELEPLLHADN 534

Query: 173 -AYIVWISSIMSDPKYLSLNDIELLKTNASYEGSKRLVDLLHLATYKDLKKLGINQYVVQ 231
          + ++W SS +   SL D +   Y +   DLL++A   + + G+   +
Sbjct: 535 PSQLIWTSSRNAXKANFSLEDXQHSIGPGPYSSFQYATDLLNVALNXNXNQKGLYSSRMC 714

Query: 232 PGIFTSHSFSEYLNFFTYFGMLCLFYLARLL 262
          PG+ ++           TY G+L FYL LL
Sbjct: 715 PGVVMTN-----MTY-GILPPFYLDVLL 780
```

Figure 19.

gb|R92053|R92053 yp96c01.r1 Homo sapiens cDNA clone 195264 5'.Length = 454

Score = 44.1 bits (102), Expect = 0.003  
Identities = 26/84 (30%), Positives = 40/84 (46%), Gaps = 2/84 (2%)  
Frame = +1

Query: 150 FQANVFGPYFISKILPQLTRGK--AYIVWISSIMSDPKYLSLNDIELLKTNASYEGSKR 207  
F+ NVFG + I ++ P L + ++W SS + SL D + K Y SK  
Sbjct: 1 FETNVFGHFILIRELEPLLCHSDNPSQLIWTSSRSARKSNFSLEDFQHSKGKEPYSSSKY 180

Query: 208 LVDLLHLATYKDLKKLGINQYVVQPG 233  
DLL +A ++ + G+ V PG  
Sbjct: 181 ATDLLSVALNRNFNQQGLYSNVACPG 258

**Figure 19 (cont).**



**YER034w**

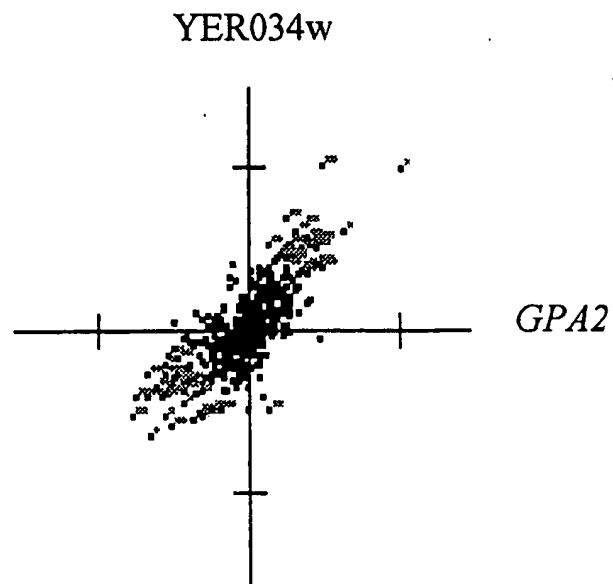
GenBank No. 603267

Chromosome V

Protein 185 amino acids  
21,186 Daltons

Comments: unknown function; see S. Huang et al., Biochemistry, 26, pp. 8242-46 (1987)

**Figure 20**



**Figure 21.**

## Mutation of the *YER034w* Gene Leads to Increased Pseudohyphal Growth

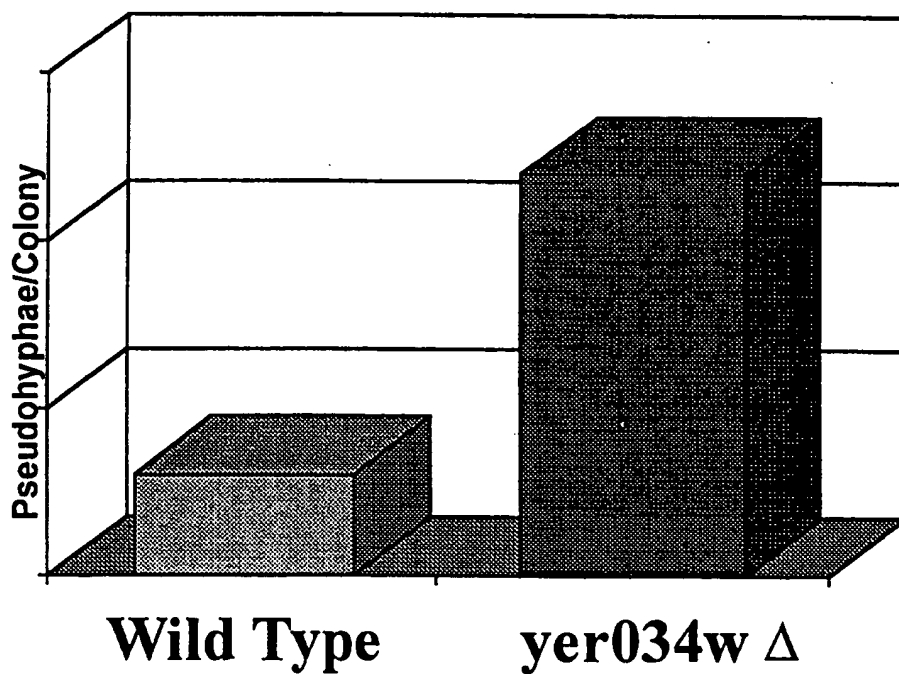


Figure 22.

**YKL077w**

GenBank No. 486110

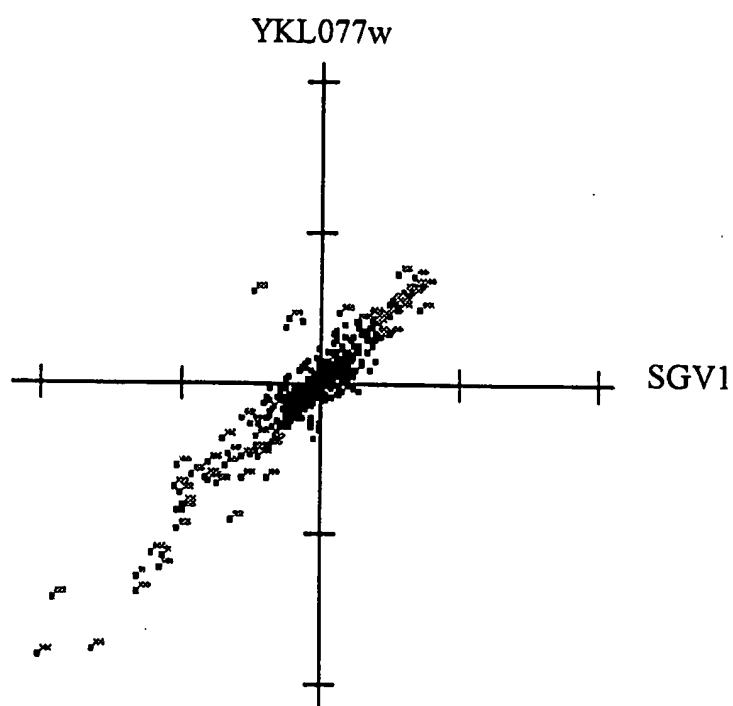
Chromosome XI

Protein 392 amino acids

46,042 Daltons

Comments: unknown function; potential transmembrane domain

**Figure 23**



**Figure 24.**

## Expression Correlation of YKL077w

| Rank | Gene    | Correlation | Exp        | Function                          |
|------|---------|-------------|------------|-----------------------------------|
| 1    | YKL077w | +1.00       | 0.5 - 9.1  |                                   |
| 2    | SGV1    | +0.92       | 0.7 - 14.4 | CDC28/cdc2 related protein kinase |
| 3    | RHO1    | +0.88       | 1.3 - 20.9 | GTP-binding protein               |
| 4    | YKL075c | +0.86       | 0.2 - 2.5  |                                   |
| 5    | SRA3    | +0.84       | 0.3 - 4.6  | catalytic subunit of PKA          |
| 6    | RPB4    | +0.84       | 0.3 - 7.8  | subunit of RNA polymerase II      |
| 7    | PKC1    | +0.84       | 0.6 - 11.7 | putative protein kinase           |

**Figure 25.**

### Blastp search of GenBank

| Sequences producing significant alignments: |  | Score<br>(bits) | E<br>Value |
|---|--|-----------------|------------|
| sp P36081 YKH7_YEAST                        | HYPOTHETICAL 46.0 KD PROTEIN IN SMY1-MUD2 ...          | 785             | 0.0        |
| gi 1172087 (U19568)                         | squamous cell carcinoma antigen [Homo sapie...         | 35              | 0.75       |
| sp P54634 POLN_LORDV                        | NON-STRUCTURAL POLYPROTEIN [CONTAINS: RNA-...          | 35              | 0.75       |
| sp P29508 SCC1_HUMAN                        | SQUAMOUS CELL CARCINOMA ANTIGEN 1 (SCCA-1)...          | 35              | 0.75       |
| pir  I38201                                 | squamous cell carcinoma antigen 1 - human              | 35              | 0.75       |
| gi 3063469 (AC003981)                       | F22013.31 [Arabidopsis thaliana]                       | 35              | 0.98       |
| pir  S23760                                 | polyphenolic adhesive protein - blue mussel (fragme... | 34              | 2.2        |
| sp P37222 MAOC_LYCES                        | MALATE OXIDOREDUCTASE, CHLOROPLAST (MALIC ...          | 32              | 5.0        |

### tblastn search of dbest

| Sequences producing significant alignments: |   | Score<br>(bits) | E<br>Value |
|---|---|-----------------|------------|
| gb T38483 T38483                            | EST103979 Saccharomyces cerevisiae cDNA 3' end. | 99              | 6e-20      |
| gb T36426 T36426                            | EST101359 Saccharomyces cerevisiae cDNA 3' end. | 69              | 1e-10      |
| gb AA724136 AA724136                        | ai07b06.s1 Soares parathyroid tumor NbHPA ...   | 32              | 9.2        |

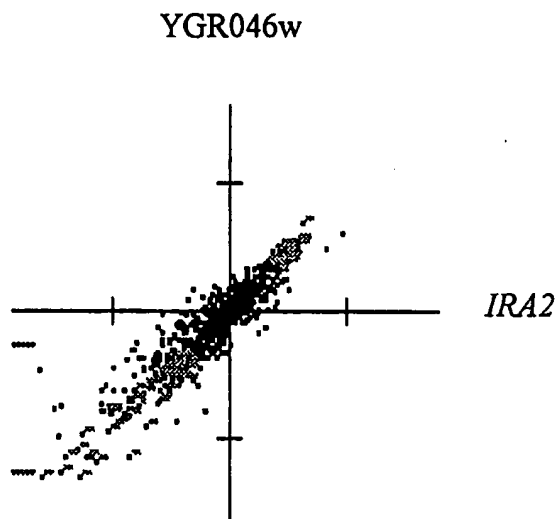
Figure 26.

## YGR046w

|             |                                   |
|-------------|-----------------------------------|
| GenBank No. | 1323049                           |
| Chromosome  | VII                               |
| Protein     | 385 amino acids<br>44,219 Daltons |
| Comments:   | essential gene in yeast           |

## Figure 27





**Figure 28.**

# Expression Correlation to YGR046w

| <u>Gene</u> | <u>Correlation</u> | <u>Levels</u> | <u>Function</u>                                      |
|-------------|--------------------|---------------|--|
| YGR046w     | +1.00              | 0.9 - 10.1    | similar to phage 1C ANTP-139 protein PIR:S46430      |
| IRA2        | +0.90              | 0.3 - 5.4     | GTPase activating protein, neurofibromin homolog     |
| RLR1        | +0.89              | 0.8 - 6.1     | Regulatory protein, post-transcription initiation    |
| NUT1        | +0.85              | 0.4 - 3.2     | Negative regulator of HO endonuclease promoter       |
| SRO7        | +0.84              | 0.3 - 4.9     | Drosophila tumor suppressor homolog, rho3 suppressor |
| DST1        | +0.84              | 0.5 - 4.5     | RNA polymerase II elongation factor                  |
| MTR3        | +0.84              | 1.4 - 11.8    | mRNA transport                                       |
| TPD3        | +0.82              | 2.6 - 22.0    | protein phosphatase (PP2A regulatory subunit)        |
| SYF3        | +0.80              | 0.1 - 2.0     | similar to Drosophila probable cell cycle control    |
| MEX67       | +0.78              | 1.2 - 14.1    | Involved in nuclear mRNA export, binds both poly(A)  |
| YNK1        | +0.78              | 1.1 - 24.2    | Nucleoside diphosphate kinase                        |
| MPD2        | +0.78              | 0.3 - 6.0     | protein disulfide isomerase related protein          |
| BEM2        | +0.77              | 0.7 - 10.7    | Rho-type GTPase activating protein (GAP)             |

Figure 29.

# Treatments Causing the Most Significant Changes in Expression of YGR046w

| Experiment | Levels   | Log ratio | Treatment [baselines]  |
|------------|----------|-----------|--|
| 11757      | 10.1/5.0 | 0.9       | 20ug/ml 2,4-Dinitrophenol in 1% DMSO [ABY12 6144C yx-101] - 24 hr [0.19/0.05]              |
| 7571       | 7.3/3.9  | 0.8       | 2000ug/ml p-Aminosalicylic Acid in 2% DMSO [ABY12.1] - 24 hr [0.21/0.08]                   |
| 10815      | 7.7/4.3  | 0.8       | 1500ug/ml Acetylsalicylic Acid in 1% DMSO [ABY12] - 24 hr [0.20/0.05]                      |
| 10482      | 8.2/4.6  | 0.7       | 600ug/ml Sodium Nitrite in 1% DMSO (ABY12.1) - 24 hr [0.23/0.07]                           |
| 10819      | 7.2/4.2  | 0.7       | 900ug/ml Acetylsalicylic Acid 10 ug/ml Methotrexate in 1% DMSO [ABY12] - 24 hr [0.14/0.05] |
| 7877       | 8.2/4.8  | 0.7       | 1200ug/ml p-Aminosalicylic Acid in 1% DMSO [ABY12.1] - 24 hr [0.22/0.09]                   |
| 10814      | 7.3/4.3  | 0.7       | 1200ug/ml Acetylsalicylic Acid in 1% DMSO [ABY12] - 24 hr [0.15/0.05]                      |
| 10822      | 7.0/4.2  | 0.7       | 300ug/ml Acetylsalicylic Acid 20 ug/ml Methotrexate in 1% DMSO [ABY12] - 24 hr [0.09/0.05] |
| 9107       | 6.3/3.8  | 0.7       | 550ug/ml Thiourea in 1% DMSO [ABY12.1] - 24 hr [0.12/0.05]                                 |
| 7573       | 6 5/3.9  | 0.7       | 2130ug/ml p-Aminosalicylic Acid in 2% DMSO [ABY12.1] - 24 hr [0.21/0.08]                   |
| 10481      | 7.6/4.6  | 0.7       | 500ug/ml Sodium Nitrite in 1% DMSO [ABY12.1] - 24 hr [0.18/0.07]                           |
| 8362       | 5.6/3.4  | 0.7       | 6ug/ml 8-Hydroxyquinoline in 1% DMSO [ABY12.1] - 24 hr [0.07/0.06]                         |
| 9613       | 6.2/3.8  | 0.7       | 0.1ug/ml Azoxystrobin in 1% DMSO [ABY12.1] - 24 hr [0.15/0.06]                             |

Figure 30.

| Experiment | Levels   | Log ratio | Treatment [baselines]   |
|------------|----------|-----------|---|
| 10983      | 2.2/5.2  | -0.7      | 50ug/ml Maleimide in 1% DMSO [ABY12] - 24 hr [0.14/0.07]                    |
| 8737       | 2 0/5.0  | -0.7      | 2ug/ml 5-Fluorocytosine in 1% DMSO [ABY12.1] - 24 hr [0.12/0.06]            |
| 8263       | 1.8/4.4  | -0.7      | 4.5ug/ml Dimethyl Sulfoxide in 1% DMSO [ABY12.1] - 24 hr [0.18/0.6]         |
| 11679      | 1.6/4.0  | -0.7      | 600ug/ml Tricyclazole in 2% DMSO [ABY 12 6144C yx-101] - 24 hr [0.33/0.05]  |
| 8435       | 1.8/4.6  | -0.8      | 20ug/ml Benomyl in 1% DMSO [ABY12.1] - 24 hr [0.27/0.06]                    |
| 10802      | 1.6/4 2  | -0.8      | 20ug/ml Cumene Hydroperoxide in 1% DMSO [ABY12] - 24 hr [0.11/0.06]         |
| 9633       | 1.4/3.7  | -0.8      | 80ug/ml Pyrimethanil in 1% DMSO [ABY12.1] - 24 hr [0.27/0.06]               |
| 9340       | 1.3/4.0  | -0.9      | 0.03ug/ml Cycloheximide in 1% DMSO [ABY12.1] - 24 hr [0.25/0.06]            |
| 8354       | -1.3/4.1 | -1        | 100ug/ml Quinacrine in 1% DMSO (ABY12.1] - 24 hr [0.10/0.06]                |
| 11774      | 1.5/4.7  | -1        | 5ug/ml Sodium azide in 1% DMSO [ABY 12 6144C yx-101] - 24 hr [0.13/0.06]    |
| 9588       | 1.1/3.5  | -1        | 600ug/ml Hydrogen Peroxide in 1% DMSO [ABY12.1] - 24 hr [0.14/0.08]         |
| 10574      | 1.7/5.3  | -1        | 300ug/ml Pyroquilon in 1% DMSO [ABY12] - 24 hr [0.34/0.10]                  |
| 12366      | 1.4/4.7  | -1        | 0.2ug/ml Thimerosal in 1% DMSO [ABY 12 6144C yx-101] - 24 hr [0.10/0.07]    |
| 8429       | 1.1/3.8  | -1.1      | 250ug/ml Benfluorex Hydrochloride in 1% DMSO [ABY12.1] - 24 hr [0.15/0.06]  |
| 11775      | 1.3/4.7  | -1.1      | 6ug/ml Sodium azide in 1% DMSO [ABY 12 6144C yx-101] - 24 hr [0.21/0.06]    |
| 12327      | 1.4/5.1  | -1.1      | 1000ug/ml Benzimidazole in 1% DMSO [ABY12 6144C yx-101] - 24 hr [0.16/0.07] |
| 11595      | 0.9/4.7  | -1.5      | 10ug/ml Sodium azide in 1% DMSO [ABY 12 6144C yx-101] - 24 hr [0.27/0.05]   |

Figure 30 (cont).

**YJR041c**

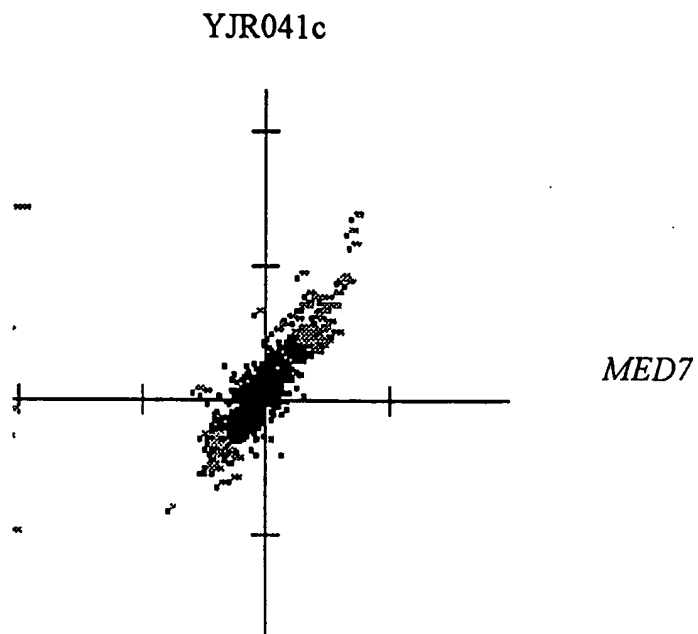
GenBank No. 1015693

Chromosome X

Protein 1173 amino acids  
135,096 Daltons

Comments: essential gene in yeast; contains a leucine zipper; potential transmembrane domain

**Figure 31**



**Figure 32.**

## Correlation to YJR041c

| Gene    | Correlation | Exp       | Function   |
|---------|-------------|-----------|--|
| YJR041c | +1.00       | 0.2 - 1.7 | similar to Podospora anserina NADH dehydrogenase     |
| MED7    | +0.83       | 0.3 - 0.9 | Stoichiometric member of mediator complex            |
| SNP2    | +0.82       | 0.5 - 2.0 | snRNP G protein (the homologue of the human Sm-G)    |
| RPA43   | +0.82       | 0.5 - 2.4 | DNA-dependent RNA polymerase I subunit A43           |
| SLS1    | +0.81       | 0.3 - 1.5 | 73 kDa mitochondrial integral membrane protein       |
| SEC53   | +0.80       | 0.7 - 4.1 | phosphomannomutase                                   |
| EMP47   | +0.76       | 0.3 - 1.5 | 47 kDa type I transmembrane protein                  |
| POP4    | +0.76       | 0.2 - 1.0 | RNase P and RNase MRP subunit                        |
| RPL1A   | +0.75       | 1.4 - 5.8 | homolog of bacterial ribosomal proteins of L1 family |
| RPC53   | +0.74       | 0.2 - 0.9 | RNA polymerase III (C) subunit                       |
| SKI6    | +0.72       | 0.5 - 2.4 | ExtraCellular Mutant; ribosomal RNA processing       |
| UPF3    | +0.72       | 0.1 - 0.4 | Stimulates decay of mRNAs with premature stop codons |
| TAF19   | +0.71       | 0.1 - 0.4 | TFIID subunit  |
| RPL37B  | +0.71       | 1.5 - 7.8 | 60S ribosomal protein YL35                           |
| GCD10   | +0.71       | 0.5 - 2.3 | RNA-binding subunit, translation initiation factor 3 |

Figure 33.

### Blastp search of GenBank

| Sequences producing significant alignments:                          |  | Score<br>(bits) | E<br>Value |
|--|--|-----------------|------------|
| sp P47108 YJ11_YEAST HYPOTHETICAL 135.1 KD PROTEIN IN GEF1-NUP8...   |  | 2238            | 0.0        |
| emb CAA89570 _ (Z49542) ORF YJR041c [Saccharomyces cerevisiae]       |  | 2127            | 0.0        |
| sp Q09804 YAB2_SCHPO HYPOTHETICAL 150.5 KD PROTEIN C2G11.02 IN ...   |  | 53              | 8e-06      |
| emb CAA91167 _ (Z54354) hypothetical protein [Schizosaccharomyces... |  | 53              | 8e-06      |
| gi 3929312 (AF100426) fimbriae-associated protein Fap1 [Strepto...   |  | 43              | 0.012      |
| gi 2688777 (AE001181) exonuclease SbcC (sbcc) [Borrelia burgdor...   |  | 38              | 0.51       |
| gi 2462828 (AF000657) hypothetical protein [Arabidopsis thaliana]    |  | 35              | 2.6        |
| pir  S43557 coiled coil protein B0284.1 - Caenorhabditis elegan...   |  | 35              | 2.6        |
| gi 2315501 (AF016451) No definition line found [Caenorhabditis ...   |  | 35              | 2.6        |
| sp P13496 DYNA_DROME 150 KD DYNEIN-ASSOCIATED POLYPEPTIDE (DP-1...   |  | 34              | 5.8        |
| sp Q58042 Y625_METJA HYPOTHETICAL ATP-BINDING PROTEIN MJ0625 >g...   |  | 34              | 5.8        |
| gb AAD18581  (AE001626) ClpC Protease [Chlamydia pneumoniae]         |  | 34              | 5.8        |
| gi 3098583 (AF049495) gag polyprotein [Human immunodeficiency v...   |  | 34              | 7.5        |
| sp P44581 NHAA_HAEIN NA(+)/H(+) ANTIporter 1 >gi 1075053 pir  C...   |  | 33              | 9.9        |
| gi 2062752 (U92845) kinesin motor protein [Ustilago maydis]          |  | 33              | 9.9        |

### tblastn search of dbest

| Sequences producing significant alignments:                        |  | Score<br>(bits) | E<br>Value |
|--|--|-----------------|------------|
| gb AI201151 AI201151 qf64h07.x1 Soares_testis_NHT Homo sapiens ... |  | 36              | 3.7        |
| gb AA747649 AA747649 nx77g11.s1 NCI_CGAP_Ew1 Homo sapiens CDNA ... |  | 34              | 8.4        |
| gb AI248270 AI248270 qh75g09.x1 Soares_fetal_liver_spleen_lNFLS... |  | 34              | 8.4        |

Figure 34.



***HES1***

GenBank No. 1420543

Chromosome XV

Protein 433 amino acids  
49,502 Daltons

Comments: implicated in ergosterol pathways; related to human oxysterol binding protein

**Figure 35**

**Expression Correlation to HES1**

| <u>Gene</u> | <u>Correlation</u> | <u>Exp</u> | <u>Function</u>                             |
|-------------|--------------------|------------|---|
| HES1        | +1.00              | 0.1 - 7.2  | homology to human oxysterol binding protein |
| ERG2        | +0.90              | 0.1 - 5.3  | C-8 sterol isomerase                        |
| PAU5        | +0.89              | 0.1 - 4.7  | member of seripauperin protein/gene family  |
| ERG7        | +0.83              | 0.2 - 3.0  | lanosterol synthase                         |
| CYB5        | +0.83              | 0.4 - 17.8 | cytochrome b5                               |
| YJL105w     | +0.81              | 0.1 - 4.7  | similar to Ykr029p                          |
| YER044c     | +0.79              | 0.3 - 3.7  |   |
| ERG11       | +0.79              | 0.3 - 13.0 | cytochrome P450 lanosterol 14a-demethylase  |
| HEM14       | +0.76              | 0.1 - 1.3  | protoporphyrinogen oxidase                  |
| ERG9        | +0.76              | 0.8 - 8.8  | squalene synthetase                         |
| TIR1        | +0.74              | 0.2 - 6.8  | cold-shock induced - serine-alanine-rich    |
| ERG8        | +0.70              | 0.3 - 6.0  | phosphomevalonate kinase                    |
| ERG6        | +0.69              | 0.5 - 9.6  | SAM: delta 24-methyltransferase             |

**Figure 36.**

### Treatments that Induce the *HES1* Reporter

| Experiment | Levels  | Log ratio | Treatment [baselines]   |
|------------|---------|-----------|---|
| 9923       | 7.2/0.1 | 4.1       | 20ug/ml Simvastatin in 1% DMSO [ABY12.1] - 24 hr [0.19/0.07]    |
| 9930       | 4.6/0.1 | 3.6       | 40ug/ml Lovastatin in 1% DMSO [ABY12.1] - 24 hr [0.18/0.07]     |
| 9708       | 4.5/0.1 | 3.6       | 15ug/ml Atorvastatin in 1% DMSO [ABY12.1] - 24 hr [0.17/0.05]   |
| 9709       | 4.4/0.1 | 3.6       | 20ug/ml Atorvastatin in 1% DMSO [ABY12.1] - 24 hr [0.16/0.05]   |
| 9924       | 4.2/0.1 | 3.6       | 40ug/ml Simvastatin in 1% DMSO [ABY12.1] - 24 hr [0.27/0.07]    |
| 6092       | 4.4/0.1 | 3.5       | 20ug/ml Lovastatin in 1% Ethanol [ABY12.1] - 24 hr [0.16/0.08]  |
| 9909       | 3.8/0.1 | 3.5       | 10ug/ml Fluvastatin in 1% DMSO [ABY12.1] - 24 hr [0.18/0.07]    |
| 9707       | 3.7/0.1 | 3.5       | 10ug/ml Atorvastatin in 1% DMSO [ABY12.1] - 24 hr [0.15/0.05]   |
| 8465       | 3.0/0.1 | 3.2       | 0.03ug/ml Econazole in 1% DMSO [ABY12.1] - 24 hr [0.26/0.06]    |
| 9922       | 2.8/0.1 | 3.2       | 10ug/ml Simvastatin in 1% DMSO [ABY12.1] - 24 hr [0.14/0.07]    |
| 8463       | 2.7/0.1 | 3.1       | 0.15ug/ml Clotrimazole in 1% DMSO [ABY12.1] - 24 hr [0.25/0.06] |
| 9797       | 2.6/0.1 | 3.1       | 6ug/ml Fluvastatin in 1% DMSO [ABY12.1] - 24 hr [0.12/0.05]     |
| 6093       | 2.7/0.1 | 3         | 10ug/ml Lovastatin in 1% Ethanol [ABY12.1] - 24 hr [0.18/0.08]  |
| 8717       | 2.4/0.1 | 3         | 10ug/ml Simvastatin in 1% DMSO [ABY12.1] - 24 hr [0.14/0.06]    |

Figure 37.

| Experiment | Levels  | Log ratio | Treatment [baselines]  |
|------------|---------|-----------|--|
| 9706       | 2.2/0.1 | 2.9       | 5ug/ml Atorvastatin in 1% DMSO [ABY12.1] - 24 hr [0.11/0.05]     |
| 9908       | 2.1/0.1 | 2.9       | 6ug/ml Fluvastatin in 1% DMSO [ABY12.1] - 24 hr [0.14/0.07]      |
| 9929       | 2.1/0.1 | 2.8       | 20ug/ml Lovastatin in 1% DMSO [ABY12.1] - 24 hr [0.16/0.07]      |
| 8716       | 2.1/0.1 | 2.8       | 7.5ug/ml Simvastatin in 1% DMSO [ABY12.1] - 24 hr [0.13/0.06]    |
| 8461       | 1.8/0.1 | 2.7       | 0.12ug/ml Clotrimazole in 1% DMSO [ABY12.1] - 24 hr [0.14/0.06]  |
| 8342       | 1.8/0.1 | 2.7       | 0.03ug/ml Miconazole in 1% DMSO [ABY12.1] - 24 hr [0.19/0.06]    |
| 9796       | 1.7/0.1 | 2.7       | 4ug/ml Fluvastatin in 1% DMSO [ABY12.1] - 24 hr [0.10/0.05]      |
| 8462       | 1.7/0.1 | 2.7       | 0.135ug/ml Clotrimazole in 1% DMSO [ABY12.1] - 24 hr [0.17/0.06] |
| 6088       | 1.4/0.1 | 2.6       | 0.1 ug/ml Sulconazole in 1% DMSO [ABY12.1] - 24 hr [0.12/0.07]   |
| 8341       | 1.5/0.1 | 2.5       | 0.025ug/ml Miconazole in 1% DMSO [ABY12.1] 24 hr [0.15/0.06]     |
| 8460       | 1.3/0.1 | 2.4       | 0.1ug/ml Clotrimazole in 1% DMSO [ABY12.1] - 24 hr [0.12/0.06]   |
| 8715       | 1.3/0.1 | 2.3       | 5ug/ml Simvastatin in 1% DMSO [ABY12.1] - 24 hr [0.12/0.06]      |
| 9921       | 1.1/0.1 | 2.3       | 5ug/ml Simvastatin in 1% DMSO [ABY12.1] - 24 hr [0.18/0.07]      |

Figure 37 (cont).

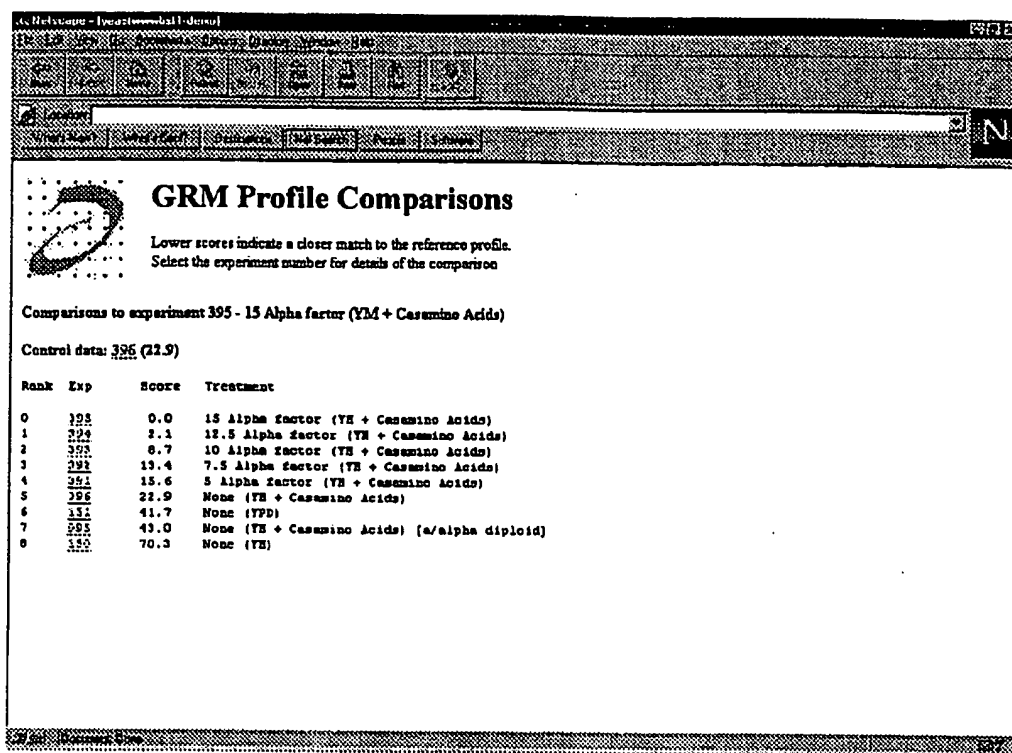


Figure 38

**FIGURE 39. YJL105w DNA Sequence**

Sequence contains 1200bp of 5' promoter sequence.

Symbols: 1 to: 2883 from: chr10.gcg ck: 4711,  
223552 to: 226434

Chromosome X Sequence

EMBO J. 15:2031-2049 [8641269] (1996) Complete nucleotide  
sequence of *Saccharomyces cerevisiae* chromosome X.

Galibert, F., Alexandraki, D., Baur, A., Boles, E.,  
Chalwatzis, N., Chuat, J. C., Coster, F., Cziepluch, C., De  
Haan, M., Domdey, H., . . .

gcgseq.tmp.4454 Length: 2883 March 26, 1999 16:51 Type:  
N Check: 6274 ..

```

1  TGGAAAAGCT CACTGTGAGG TTCCTTGGAG CCAATAGTAA TACAGCACAA
51  TCCAAGGAAA AATCTGGCCT ATATGCAAGG AAGGAGAGAT AGTCAAAAGC
101 ATTCTTTCCC CTAGAAGTTG GTGCATATAT GGCATCGTTA AAACATATTA
151 CCCCCAAAAT TTCTTCTCTA AACGATGTGC TTGGCCTTTG TTTTGGTTTT
201 TGATGTCGGT CGTTTGAGGC CCCTTGCGGA AAATCGAGAT CGCCGAATGG
251 CACGCGAGGG AAGGGAAATA AGGTTTAAAG GCACTGAAAC AATAGGCAAG
301 AAGTAGGCGA GAGCCGACAT ACGAGACTAA TGTGTCCGCG TTTCTAAGGC
351 CACTTTTCAA TGAAACGGAT ATTGATATGC TAGTAAAAGG ACGAGCTCAA
401 GAGCGAAAAT ATAAGTAAAG AATTGAGTG CACTTGTCTC CATGCAGCAA
451 GATTTTCATAT GAGTCTTTTT TATCTTTTTA CTTTTTACAT TACACGATAT
501 GCACTTTATG AAAATTTAAC GAGGTTGGAA GCCGGATAAT CAACCAAAAT
551 CAGGCACGAA GGCACACTCG TATATGCATG TTGTTGAAAC TCTGTTACGC
601 TGAACATAACA ATCACACATG TAGAGGTCAC CGGGAAGAGT TGCGACCCCA
651 TGGAAGGTCG ATCTCTTCGT TTGGCTTTGC TTGGCTGGCG GCATTGCGCT
701 TCTTCGCTTA TACCCGTCTC TTGACGCTCG AGCTCGTTCA TTGAGATACC
751 TTTATTCTTG CACATTTTCT GGCTTTTTTC GCTACTCGGG TACATGTAAT
801 CATGCACACA GAAGGTGCTG TAGGGTGAAA GTTCCTTTGT GCTGTCGTTT
851 GTTTTTAATG CCAAACCTTC TGGTGATCAA TAACCACCTC TTTTTCCTTC
901 AGGAAACCTT ATTATTGTTT TTGGATAGTA CTAGGAAGTA TATAAGGAAC
951 CTCGATTTTG GTATTGCACG GCTATACACA TCTAAGAAAC TTTGTATAAA
1001 AGGTGGCTAC CCTATTCTAT GCTTGATATC AATAGGCCAT CTCATCACTT
1051 TTTATTGAAA AGGAAAGGAG GGAAATATAT CTGATTCAA TTTACTTGTTT
1101 GCTTCTCTTT AAGACAAAAG CATAGATAAT TTCAGCGTGG AACGCCGGAA
1151 TAAGATTGGT ACCCTCGTCA GAAAGTTACA AATACCGCTT CATCTTCAA
1201 ATGACTTCAC CGGAATCACT ATCTTCTCGT CATATCAGGC AAGGAAGGAC
1251 ATACACAACC ACAGACAAGG TCATATCGCG GTCGTCGTCG TACTCATCTA
1301 ATAGTTCAAT GTCTAAAGAT TACGGCGATC ACACACCCTT GTCCGTCAGC
1351 AGTGCAGCTT CAGAGACATT ACCCTCACCT CAGTATATGC CGATAAGGAC
1401 ATTCAATACA ATGCCTACAG CTGGCCCAAC GCCTTTACAT TTATTTCAA
1451 ATGACAGGGG CATTTTCAAC CATATTCTT CATCAGGCTC ATCAAAAACG
1501 GCATCAACAA ATAAAAGAGG AATAGCAGCA GCAGTAGCAT TGGCAACTGC
1551 TGCCACCATA CCATTTCCAC TGAAAAACA GAATCAAGAT GATAATTCCA
1601 AGGTCTCGGT AACACACAAT GAATCATCGA AAGAAAATAA AATTACACCC
1651 TCCATGAGAG CAGAAGATAA CAAACCTAAA AATGGTTGCA TCTGCGGTTT
1701 AAGTGACTCC AAGGATGAGT TGTTTATACA GTGTAACAAA TGTAACACGT
1751 GGCAGCACAA GTTATGTTAT GCTTTCAAA AATCAGATCC AATAAAAAAG

```

1801 GATTTTGTTT GCAAAAGATG TGACAGTGAT ACGAAAGTGC AGGTTAATCA  
1851 AGTAAACCA ATGATATTCC CTAGAAAAAT GGGAGATGAG CGATTATTTTC  
1901 AATTTTCATC CATAGTGACA ACTTCAGCAT CGAACACAAA TCAGCATCAA  
1951 CAGTCTGTGA ATAACATAGA GGAACAGCCC AAGAAACGTC AACTTCATTA  
2001 TACCGCCCCA ACAACTGAAA ATAGCAATAG TATACGGAAA AAATTGAGGC  
2051 AAGAAAACT GGTAGTATCA AGCCACTTTC TGAAGCCACT ACTGAATGAG  
2101 GTAAGTTCTT CCAATGACAC GGAATTCAAA GCAATAACAA TATCAGAGTA  
2151 TAAGGACAAA TATGTTAAGA TGTTTATTGA TAACCATTAT GATGACGATT  
2201 GGGTTGTTTG TTCTAACTGG GAAAGCTCAA GGTCAGCTGA CATCGAGGTA  
2251 AGAAAATCAT CAAATGAAAG AGATTTTGGA GTCTTCGCTG CAGATTCTTG  
2301 TGTTAAAGGT GAGCTAATTC AAGAATATTT GGGCAAAATT GATTTTCAAA  
2351 AAAATTATCA GACAGATCCA AATAATGACT ATCGTTTGAT GGGAACGACA  
2401 AAACCTAAAG TACTTTTTCA TCCACATTGG CCTTTATATA TAGACTCTCG  
2451 AGAAACAGGC GGATTAACAA GATACATAAG ACGGAGTTGT GAGCCCAATG  
2501 TGGAAGTAGT AACGGTAAGA CCGCTTGACG AAAAACCAAG AGGAGATAAT  
2551 GATTGTAGAG TTAAATTTGT TTTAAGGGCT ATAAGAGATA TTCGTAAGGG  
2601 AGAAGAGATA AGCGTAGAAT GGCAATGGGA TTTGAGAAAT CCTATTTGGG  
2651 AGATAATAAA TGCATCTAAA GATTTGGATT CCCTACCGGA TCCCGACAAG  
2701 TTCTGGTTGA TGGGGTCAAT AAAGACTATT TTAACAAATT GTGATTGTGC  
2751 ATGTGGGTAC TTGGGCCATA ATTGTCCAAT AACTAAAATC AAAAAGTTT  
2801 CTGAAGAATT CATGAGGAAT ACGAAGGAAT CCCTATCTAA TAAATCTTAC  
2851 TTTAATACAA TAATGCACAA CTGTAAGCCA TAA

FIGURE 39 (cont).

**FIGURE 40. YJL105W Protein Sequence**

EMBO J. 15:2031-2049 [8641269] (1996) Complete nucleotide sequence of *Saccharomyces cerevisiae* chromosome X.

Galibert, F., Alexandraki, D., Baur, A., Boles, E., Chalwatzis, N., Chuat, J. C., Coster, F., Cziepluch, C., De Haan, M., Domdey, H., Durand, P., Entian, K. D., Gatus, M., Goffeau, A., Grivell, L. A., et al.

YJL105W Length: 560 March 26, 1999 16:52 Type: P Check: 103 ..

```
1  MTSPESLSSR HIRQGRYTT TDKVISRSSH YSSNSSMSKD YGDHTPLSVS
51  SAASETLSPS QYMPRTFNT MPTAGPTPLH LFQNDRGIFN HHSSSGSSKT
101 ASTNKRGI AA AVALATAATI PFPLKKQNQD DNSKVSVTHN ESSKENKITP
151 SMRAEDNPKK NGCICGSSDS KDELFIQCNK CKTWQHKLCY AFKKSDPIKR
201 DFVCKRCDS D TKVQVNQVKP MIFPRKMGDE RLFQFSSIIV TSASNTNQHQ
251 QSVNNIEEQP KKRQLHYTAP TTENSNSIRK KLRQEKLVS SHFLKPLLNE
301 VSSNDTEFK AITISEYKDK YVKMFIDNHY DDDWVCSNW ESSRSADIEV
351 RKSSNERDFG VFAADSCVKG ELIQEYLGKI DFQKNYQTD NNDYRLMGGT
401 KPKVLFHPHW PLYIDSRETG GLTRYIRRSC EPNVELVTVR PLDEKPRGDN
451 DCRVKFVLRA IRDIRKGEEI SVEWQWDLRN PIWEIINASK DLDSLDPDPK
501 FWLMGSIKTI LTNCDCACGY LGHNCPI TKI KNFSEEFMRN TKESLSNKS
551 FNTIMHNCKP
```



FIGURE 41. YMR134w DNA Sequence

Sequence contains 1200bp of 5' promoter sequence.

Symbols: 1 to: 1914 from: chr13.gcg ck: 8335, 536637 to: 538550

Chromosome XIII Sequence

Nature 387:90-93 [97313268] (1997) The nucleotide sequence of  
Saccharomyces cerevisiae chromosome XIII.

Bowman, S., Churcher, C., Badcock, K., Brown, D., Chillingworth, T.,  
Connor, R., Dedman, K., Devlin, K., Gentles, S., Hamlin, N., Hunt, S., . . .

gcgseq.tmp.31828 Length: 1914 March 26, 1999 16:58 Type: N Check: 3324

..

```

1  TACAATAACA AGCCAGGTGC AAGGCAATAA TAACGGTACA AAGGTCTGTT
51  TCACAGAAGG TCCAAAAGTT AGTAGCTACA CAAATCCGAA CACGCAATTT
101 CAAACTCAAA ACATGATTAT GGATTTTCA GT CAACGTTATC AGGAAGAATC
151 TGAAAAGAGAG TCAAATAATC GTTCAAATAT AACTTTACCA CACGACAGCA
201 TTCAAATAGC TCAACAAATA TGGCCAAACA CGGATTTAAA TG TAGTACAA
251 TCTTCACAAG ACCTCAACAC TCCAATGGCT ACGCAAAC TG TTTTGGGTCG
301 TCCTGAGTCG CTAATTGTAC AGCCATTGGA GGTTCCTCAA TCTCCACCAA
351 AACTACCAA CTGCCTTCCT AATGCAGAAA AAAAAAGAA AAAAGTCGAC
401 ACCACTTCTG ATTTTACTTC AAGAAAGGAG ATTGCTCTGT GTAAACTGG
451 TTTATTAGAA ACTATTCATA TACCAAAGGA AAGGAAAGT CAGATGCAAA
501 GCGTCACTGG TTAGATGCA ACACCAACGA TTATATGGAG CCCCAGGAAA
551 GACAACACGG CGAAGAAAAA TACCAGTAAT AAGAAAAATA TTGATGATAA
601 ACTAACAAAC CCCCAAAAT CTGGAAATAC ACATACCCCT GATAGAAATA
651 AAGAAGTGCT ACCTAACGGC AACTTAATG AAACGAGGAA AGAAGCATCG
701 CCAAGCGAAG GATTAACGAT AAGAGTTAAA AACGTTATC GGAATGCGTC
751 AAGAAAAATA TCTAAGCGGC TAATCAAGGA AAAGTTGAAA GACGAAGAT
801 TCATGAAATG GGTATGTATG CATTTGCAAG AAAGTGAGCT GTTTCCCCCT
851 CTTATCCACT CATTCTCTCT GACTTGACAA AGAAATACTA ACTAACAAC
901 TTTGCCACTA CAAATATGAA TGAAAAGGTT AATAAGGTTG AAACGGTTCT
951 CAATAAAATG TTCGAAAAGT GAACCCTTTT TTTGCAATTC CTTTTTACAC
1001 TAGCCACGAA GTAAATGGA AAAGTAAACC CGAGTTTCGG CAATATCGCT
1051 AAGCAAGAAG AGCAAGCTCG TTTAAGTAAG CCTTTATGAA AAAAAACAA
1101 AATATAAAGC ATTATAAAAA TTGAATCACA TCGCAAATCT GCAATATACT
1151 TGGAAGTGTT TATAGCAAAG TGTGGTATAG AAAAAGAACC AAAGGCCGGT
1201 ATGTCGTAA AGGATAGGTA TCTAAATCTC GAATTAAAAT TAATAAATAA
1251 ACTACAGGAG TTGCCATATG TTCATCAATT TATCCATGAT CGAATAAGTG
1301 GTAGGATAAC TCTCTTTTGT ATAGTGGTTG GTACGCTTGC ATTTTAAAC
1351 GAACTGTATA TAACGATCGA AATGAGTCTT CTACAAAAGA ACACATCAGA
1401 AGAACTAGAG CGTGGAAGAA TCGATGAAAG TCTGAAGCTT CATCGGATGT
1451 TGGTGAGTGA TGAATATCAC GGTAAAGAAT ACAAAGACGA GAAAAGCGGT
1501 ATTGTTATTG AAGAGTTCGA AGATCGCGAT AAGTTTTTTG CAAAACCTGT
1551 GTTTGTATCA GAATTGGATG TCGAATGTAA TGTATTGTA GATGGGAAAG
1601 AACTTCTGTC CACCCCATTA AAATTTTCATG TTGAATTTTC TCCAGAGGAT
1651 TATGAAAATG AAAAAAGACC TGAGTTTGGT ACTACCTTGC GTGTATTGAG
1701 GCTGAGACTT TACCACTACT TTAAAGATTG CGAAATATAT CGCGATATAA
1751 TTAAGAAATGA GGGCGGTGAA GGGGCAAGAA AGTTTACGAT TTCCAACGGT
1801 GTCAAAATTT ACAATCATAA AGATGAACTA CTGCCATTGA ATATCGATGA
1851 TGTTCAATTA TGTTTCCTGA AGATTGATAC GGGAAACACG ATAAAATGCG
1901 AATTCATACT ATGA

```

**FIGURE 42. YMR134w Protein Sequence**

Nature 387:90-93 [97313268] (1997) The nucleotide sequence of *Saccharomyces cerevisiae* chromosome XIII.

Bowman, S., Churcher, C., Badcock, K., Brown, D., Chillingworth, T., Connor, R., Dedman, K., Devlin, K., Gentles, S., Hamlin, N., Hunt, S., Jagels, K., Lye, G., Moule, S., Odell, C., Pearson, D., Rajandream, et al.

YMR134W Length: 237 March 26, 1999 16:59 Type: P Check: 2966 ..

```
1  MSLKDRYLNL ELKLINKLQE LPYVHQFIHD RISGRITLFL IVVGTLAFFN
51  ELYITIEMSL LQKNTSEELE RGRIDESLKL HRMLVSDEYH GKEYKDEKSG
101 IVIEEFEDRD KFFAKPVFVS ELDVECNVIV DGKELLSTPL KFHVEFSPED
151 YENEKRPEFG TLRVLRRLRL YHYFKDCEIY RDIKNEGGE GARKFTISNG
201 VKIYNHKDEL LPLNIDDVQL CFLKIDTGNT IKCEFIL
```

**FIGURE 43. YER044c DNA Sequence**

Sequence contains 1200bp of 5' promoter sequence.

Symbols: 1 to: 1647 from: chr5.gcg /rev ck: 9036, 237569 to: 239215

## Chromosome V Sequence

Nature 387:78-81 [97313264] (1997) The nucleotide sequence of

*Saccharomyces cerevisiae* chromosome V.

Dietrich, F. S., Mulligan, J., Hennessy, K., Yelton, M. A., Allen, E.,

Araujo, R., Aviles, E., Berno, A., Brennan, T., Carpenter, J., Chen, . . .

gcgseq.tmp.2512 Length: 1647 March 26, 1999 16:38 Type: N Check: 8794 ..

```

1 AACACTCCAA ATCTTGTTAG TTTCTCATT TCGCATCGC ATAGATTCTG
51 ATTCTTCTTT TAAGAGGACA CTGATAGACG TTCATGTTTT CAATTTTCATC
101 GCCAAGTTTC TGTTAATAG AATTTTATTG AAGAAGAACC AAAACGATCC
151 AAAATGGCTT CAAAATTTTT ACGACCAGGG AGATGGCAAA CATTTATGTG
201 ATAAAGTTGA CTACAAGCGC TTGTGTTTCG TGCATTTTAC CCTTATTTAC
251 TCTATTATTA ACATTCAACT CATCAAATC AAGACAAACC AAACATTTGA
301 ACCGCAGATA TTAAATACG TATCTGTTCT GAAATTAATT GAACACATAC
351 TTATCATCAT CGAAAGTCTG ATACATGTAC TTATTAGATT TGTATCGAAG
401 CATAAACTAA TATGCATCAA CCGGAAAAAG GCGTACTGTC GAGTATACCT
451 CGAAAGAGAA TTGAGTTTGA AGAAAACCTA CTTAAAGAAC TTTTACAGTG
501 TAATAAGCGG TGTCCAGAA AAAGAGTTAG GGGGTCTATT GAAAATACTC
551 AAGATAGTTA TTCTATCATT GCTCGAGACA TTGAAAGCA TTGAATGGCA
601 GCACTTAAAA CCTTTCCTGG AAAAATTTCC GGCTCATGAA ATATCGCTTC
651 AGAAGAAAAG GAAATATATA CAGCGGGCCT TATTAATTAC TGCCGAAAGA
701 AATTTGATAG CGCGCTTTCG ATTGTCAAGA TGGTTCATG AGACAGAAAA
751 CATTTAATTT TTCTTTTGCA GTAGGAGGCG CATTATAAAA CACAAAAATA
801 TCGAAAGCTC TTTCAATTCG GGGACAACAA CTCAGTTGA AAATTACAGT
851 GAACACAACA TCTTCCCAA CAGACCTACA TTAAAACGCT TCTTCCGGAC
901 TTGCCCATGA TTAACCTAAT CTTATACGAA CTGAATTAAT CTTTACGGTA
951 TTACCGATAG GAAACTTCTA TTTTATGATT TTTTCGTTTC GGGACGGAAC
1001 GAACAGGAAA CAAAAAAGAA GGTACGATCC ATTGTATTCT CTACCCCGGT
1051 ATATAAACT AAGCTGAACA AGCCTGTTGT TTTGCTTTAC TATTGCTACT
1101 ATTTTGGACG TAAACGCATT GACTAATTTT AGGTTTTTAT ATTCTTGACA
1151 CTAGCTAGAC CATAGTATCG AAGGATTCAA ATACACTAAA GTATCAGATA
1201 ATGTTTCAGC TACAAGACGT AATAACTACA ACCAAGACCA CCTTGGCAGC
1251 AATGCCAAAA GGTTACTTAC CAAAATGGTT ACTTTTCATT TCCATTGTAT
1301 CAGTCTTCAA TTCTATCCAG ACTTACGTTT CTGGTTTAGA ATTGACACGT
1351 AAAGTCTACG AAAGAAAACC CACTGAAACA ACCCATTTGA GTGCAAGAAC
1401 TTTTCGTACT TGGACCTTGA TTTCTGTGT TATCAGATT TATGGGGCTA
1451 TGTACTTGAA TGAACACAC ATTTTCGAAT TGGTCTTCAT GTCTTATATG
1501 GTTGCCCTAT TCCACTTCGG CTCTGAATTA TTGATCTTTA GAACTTGTA
1551 GTTGGGAAAG GGATTCATGG GTCCATTGGT TGTCTCAACC ACCTCTTTGG
1601 TTTGGATGTA CAAACAAAGA GAATACTACA CTGGTGTTGC TTGGTAA

```

**FIGURE 44. YER044c Protein Sequence**

Nature 387:78-81 [97313264] (1997) The nucleotide sequence of  
Saccharomyces cerevisiae chromosome V.

Dietrich, F. S., Mulligan, J., Hennessy, K., Yelton, M. A., Allen, E.,  
Araujo, R., Aviles, E., Berno, A., Brennan, T., Carpenter, J., Chen,  
E., Cherry, J. M., Chung, E., Duncan, M., Guzman, E., Hartzell, G., et al.

YER044C Length: 148 March 26, 1999 16:40 Type: P Check: 3540 ..

```
1  MFSLQDVITT TKTTLAAMPK GYLPKWLLFI SIVSVFNSIQ TYVSGLELTR
51  KVYERKPTET THLSARTFGT WTFISCVIRF YGAMYLNEPH IFELVFMSYM
101 VALFHFGSEL LIFRTCKLGK GFMGPLVVST TSLVWMYKQR EYYTGVAW
```

**FIGURE 45. Mouse EST with Similarity to YER044c**

LOCUS AI386195 455 bp mRNA EST 27-JAN-1999  
 DEFINITION mq60h05.y1 Soares 2NbMT Mus musculus cDNA clone IMAGE:583161 5' similar to SW:YEN4\_YEAST P40030 HYPOTHETICAL 17.1 KD PROTEIN IN SAH1-MEI4 INTERGENIC REGION. ;, mRNA sequence.  
 ACCESSION AI386195  
 NID g4199658  
 KEYWORDS EST.  
 SOURCE house mouse.  
 ORGANISM Mus musculus  
 Eukaryota; Metazoa; Chordata; Craniata; Vertebrata; Mammalia; Eutheria; Rodentia; Sciurognathi; Muridae; Murinae; Mus.  
 REFERENCE 1 (bases 1 to 455)  
 AUTHORS Marra,M., Hillier,L., Kucaba,T., Martin,J., Beck,C., Wylie,T., Underwood,K., Steptoe,M., Theising,B., Allen,M., Bowers,Y., Person,B., Swaller,T., Gibbons,M., Pape,D., Harvey,N., Schurk,R., Ritter,E., Kohn,S., Shin,T., Jackson,Y., Cardenas,M., McCann,R., Waterston,R. and Wilson,R.  
 TITLE The WashU-NCI Mouse EST Project 1999  
 JOURNAL Unpublished (1999)  
 COMMENT  
 Contact: Marra M/WashU-NCI Mouse EST Project 1999  
 Washington University School of Medicine  
 4444 Forest Park Parkway, Box 8501, St. Louis, MO 63108, USA  
 Tel: 314 286 1800  
 Fax: 314 286 1810  
 Email: mouseest@watson.wustl.edu  
 This clone is available royalty-free through LLNL ; contact the IMAGE Consortium (info@image.llnl.gov) for further information.  
 MGI:357809  
 This read is a RESEQUENCE of a previously sequenced mouse clone  
 This read has been verified (found to hit its original self in  
 the  
 correct orientation)  
 Seq primer: -40RP from Gibco  
 High quality sequence stop: 455.  
 FEATURES  
 source Location/Qualifiers  
 1..455  
 /organism="Mus musculus"  
 /strain="C57BL/6J"  
 /note="Vector: pT7T3D-Pac (Pharmacia) with a modified polylinker; Site\_1: Not I; Site\_2: Eco RI; 1st strand  
 cDNA  
 was primed with a Not I - oligo(dT) primer [5' TGTTACCAATCTGAAGTGGGAGCGGCCGCTTTTTTTTTTTTTTTTTTTTTT 3']; double-stranded cDNA was ligated to Eco RI adaptors (Pharmacia), digested with Not I and cloned into the Not  
 I  
 and Eco RI sites of the modified pT7T3 vector. RNA  
 provided by Dr. Bertrand Jordan. Library went through  
 two  
 rounds of normalization, and was constructed by Bento Soares and M.Fatima Bonaldo."  
 /db\_xref="taxon:10090"  
 /clone="IMAGE:583161"  
 /clone\_lib="Soares 2NbMT"  
 /sex="male"  
 /tissue\_type="Thymus"  
 /dev\_stage="4 weeks"  
 /lab\_host="DH10B"

BASE COUNT            94 a    131 c    112 g    117 t    1 others  
ORIGIN  
     1 tgcggatgct gctgatactg ctgcagtagt actggatcgt caggcagagc gccctctctt  
     61 ggaggggagt catgagccgc ttcctgaatg tgttacgaag ctggctgggt atggtgtcca  
    121 ttatagccat ggggaacaca ctccagagct tccgagacca cacttttctc tacgagaagc  
    181 tctacactgg caagccaaac cttgtgaatg gcctccaagc ccggaccttt gggatctgga  
    241 cgctgctctc atcagtgatt cgctgcctct gtgccattga catccacaac aaaacactct  
    301 atcacatcac actgtggaca ttcctcctcg ccctgngaca cttcctctca gagttgtttg  
    361 tatttggaac agcagctccc acagttgggt tgctggcacc cctgatggta gcaagtttct  
    421 caatcctggg catgctggtc gggctcccgt accta  
//

FIGURE 45 (cont).

FIGURE 46. Human EST with Similarity to YER044c

LOCUS W28235 839 bp mRNA EST 08-MAY-1996  
 DEFINITION 43h8 Human retina cDNA randomly primed sublibrary Homo sapiens  
 cDNA, mRNA sequence.  
 ACCESSION W28235  
 NID g1308183  
 KEYWORDS EST.  
 SOURCE human.  
 ORGANISM Homo sapiens  
 Eukaryota; Metazoa; Chordata; Craniata; Vertebrata; Mammalia;  
 Eutheria; Primates; Catarrhini; Hominidae; Homo.  
 REFERENCE 1 (bases 1 to 839)  
 AUTHORS Macke, J., Smallwood, P. and Nathans, J.  
 TITLE Adult Human Retina cDNA  
 JOURNAL Unpublished (1996)  
 COMMENT  
 Contact: Dr. Jeremy Nathans  
 Dr. Jeremy Nathans, Dept. of Molecular Biology and Genetics  
 Johns Hopkins School of Medicine  
 725 North Wolfe Street, Baltimore, MD 21205  
 Tel: 410 955 4678  
 Fax: 410 614 0827  
 Email: jeremy\_nathans@qmail.bs.jhu.edu  
 Clones from this library are NOT available.  
 PCR Primers  
 FORWARD: CTTTGTGAGCAAGTTCAGCCTGGTTAAGT  
 BACKWARD: GAGGTGGCTTATGAGTATTTCTTCCAGGGTAA  
 Seq primer: GGGTAAAAAGCAAAAGAATT.  
 FEATURES  
 source Location/Qualifiers  
 1..839  
 /organism="Homo sapiens"  
 /note="Organ: eye; Vector: lambda gt10; Site\_1: EcoRI;  
 Site\_2: EcoRI; The library used for sequencing was a  
 sublibrary derived from a human retina cDNA library.  
 Inserts from retina cDNA library DNA were isolated,  
 randomly primed, PCR amplified, size-selected, and  
 cloned into lambda gt10. Individual plaques were arrayed and  
 used as templates for PCR amplification, and these PCR  
 products were used for sequencing."  
 /db\_xref="taxon:9606"  
 /clone\_lib="Human retina cDNA randomly primed  
 sublibrary"  
 /sex="mixed (males and females)"  
 /tissue\_type="retina"  
 /dev\_stage="adult"  
 /lab\_host="E. coli strain K802"  
 BASE COUNT 127 a 141 c 136 g 140 t 295 others  
 ORIGIN  
 1 gnnnnnnngnn nnnnnnnnnt tnttgagnac cgcagtngca gcagcagcag ccgctgncgc  
 61 aaacaagccc tcccacgttt gaggggagtc atgagccgtt tcctgaatgt gttagaagt  
 121 tggctgggta tgggtgccat catagccatg gggaacacgc tgcagagctt ccgagaccac  
 181 acttttctct atgaaaagct ctacactggc aagccaaacc ttgtgaatgg cctccaagct  
 241 cggacctttg ggatctggac gctgctctca tcagtgattc gctgcctctg tgccattgac  
 301 attcacaaca agacgctcta tcacatcaca ctctggacct tcctccttgc cctggggcat  
 361 ttcctctctg agttgtttgt cttatggaac tgcagctccc acgattggng tcctggcanc  
 421 cctgatggtg gnaagtttct ccatcctggg tattgtggtc ggctccngta ttttagaagt  
 481 agaaccagtt ccagacagaa gaagagaact gaggcagaat atcaaccca ggggtgatca  
 541 antgggttac aagtggtna aaannnnnnn nnnnnnnnnc nnnntntnt naannnnnnn  
 601 nnnnnnnnnn nnnnnnnnna nnnnnnnnnn nnnnnnnnnn nnnnnnnnnn nnnnnnnnnn

661 hhhhhhhhhhhh hhhhhhhhhhhh hhhhhhhhhhhh hhhhhhhhhhhh hhhhhhhhhhhh hhhhhhhhhhhh  
721 hhhhhhhhhhhh hhhhhhhhhhhh hhhhhhhhhhhh hhhhhhhhhhhh hhhhhhhhhhhh hhhhhhhhhhhh  
781 hhhhhhhhhhhh hhhhhhhhhhhh hhhhhhhhhhhh hhhhhhhhhhhh hhhhhhhhhhhh hhhhhhhhhhhh

//

FIGURE 46 (cont).



**FIGURE 47. Rat EST with Similarity to YER044c**

LOCUS AI172515 475 bp mRNA EST 11-FEB-1999  
 DEFINITION UI-R-C2p-nu-d-02-0-UI.s1 UI-R-C2p Rattus norvegicus cDNA clone  
 UI-R-C2p-nu-d-02-0-UI 3', mRNA sequence.  
 ACCESSION AI172515  
 NID g3712555  
 KEYWORDS EST.  
 SOURCE Norway rat.  
 ORGANISM Rattus norvegicus  
 Eukaryota; Metazoa; Chordata; Craniata; Vertebrata; Mammalia;  
 Eutheria; Rodentia; Sciurognathi; Muridae; Murinae; Rattus.  
 REFERENCE 1 (bases 1 to 475)  
 AUTHORS Bonaldo, M.F., Lennon, G. and Soares, M.B.  
 TITLE Normalization and subtraction: two approaches to facilitate gene  
 discovery  
 JOURNAL Genome Res. 6 (9), 791-806 (1996)  
 MEDLINE 97044477  
 COMMENT  
 Contact: Soares, MB  
 Program for Rat Gene Discovery and Mapping  
 University of Iowa  
 451 Eckstein Medical Research Building Iowa City, IA 52242, USA  
 Tel: 319 335 8250  
 Fax: 319 335 9565  
 Email: msoares@blue.weeg.uiowa.edu  
 The sequence tag present in the cDNA between the NotI site and  
 the  
 oligo-dT track served to identify it as a clone from the  
 normalized  
 adult Placenta library. cDNA Library Preparation: M. Fatima  
 Bonaldo, Ph.D. Clone distribution: clones will be available  
 through  
 Research Genetics  
 Seq primer: M13 Forward.  
 FEATURES  
 source Location/Qualifiers  
 1..475  
 /organism="Rattus norvegicus"  
 /strain="Sprague-Dawley"  
 /note="Vector: pT7T3D-Pac (Pharmacia) with a modified  
 polylinker; Site\_1: Not I; Site\_2: Eco RI; The UI-R-C2p  
 library is a subtracted library derived from the UI-R-C1  
 library, which is a subtracted library derived from the  
 UI-R-C0 library. The UI-R-C0 library consisted of a  
 mixture of individually tagged normalized libraries  
 constructed from rat placenta, adult lung, brain, liver,  
 kidney, heart, spleen, ovary, muscle, 8, 12 and 18-day  
 embryo. The tag is a string of 3-5 nucleotides present  
 between the Not I site and the oligo-dT track which  
 allows  
 identification of the library of origin of a clone  
 within  
 the mixture. The subtracted library (UI-R-C2p) was  
 constructed as follows: PCR amplified cDNA inserts from  
 UI-R-C1 clones from which 3' ESTs had been derived was  
 used as a driver in a hybridization with the UI-R-C1  
 library in the form of single-stranded circles. The  
 remaining single-stranded circles (subtracted library)  
 was  
 purified by hydroxyapatite column chromatography,  
 converted to double-stranded circles and electroporated

into DH10B bacteria (Life Technologies) to generate the UI-R-C2p library. This procedure has been previously described (Bonaldo, Lennon and Soares, Genome Research

6:

```
791-806, 1996)"
/db_xref="taxon:10116"
/clone="UI-R-C2p-nu-d-02-0-UI"
/clone_lib="UI-R-C2p"
/dev_stage="adult"
/lab_host="DH10B (Life Technologies)"
```

BASE COUNT      115 a      112 c      126 g      119 t      3 others  
ORIGIN

```
1  tttttttttt ttttttctg tctggatact ggttctgctt ctaggtaccg gagcccaact
61 agcataccca ggattgagaa acttgctacc atcaagggtg ccagcacacc aactgtggga
121 gccgctgttc caaatacaaa caactccgag aggaagtgtc ccagggaag gaggaatgtc
181 cacagtgtga tgtgatagag tggtttgttg tggatgtcaa tggcacagag gcagcgaatc
241 actgaagaga gcagcgtcca gatcccaaag gtccgggctt ggaggccatt cacaaggttt
301 ggtttgccag tgtanagctt ttcatanaga aaagtgtggt ctcggaagct ctggagcgtg
361 ttncccatgg ctatgatgga caccataacc agccagcttc gtagcacatt caggaagcgg
421 ctcatgactc ccctcaaaga gagggcgctc tgctgaccc tcgtgccgaa ttctt
```

//

FIGURE 47 (cont)

**FIGURE 48. YLR100w DNA Sequence**

Sequence contains 800bp of 5' promoter sequence.

Symbols: 1 to: 1844 from: chr12.gcg

ck: 2436, 341011 to: 342854

Chromosome XII Sequence

Nature 387:87-90 [97313267] (1997) The nucleotide sequence of *Saccharomyces cerevisiae* chromosome XII.

Johnston, M., Hillier, L., Riles, L., Albermann, K., Andre, B.,

Ansorge, W., Benes, V., Bruckner, M., Delius, H., Dubois, E., . . .

gcgseq.tmp.10136 Length: 1844 March 26, 1999 15:19 Type: N Check: 2071

..

```

1  ACGTACAAAA AAGAGCACGC TGCTTTATTT ATACTTTTGT GCCACAAGAA
51  TGATCAACAT CAACATAAAT ATCAACTAGT ATCTGCAACA CATCTGCTCC
101  ACGGAACTAA ACCCGTTGAG CAGTGCCCGG TGGAAACGTA AACTATCGCA
151  AATTGGGATT AACAAAGCCAA AAACAGCCAA GCAAGATTCA CGAAACCGCG
201  CCTCGTTTGG ACCCCGAAGG CCCATTTAAC GGCCGGCCGT TACAAGCAAG
251  ATCGGCAGAG CAAACCACTC CCCAGCACCA CAGCACATCA CTGCACGAGC
301  AACATAACT AGAACATGGC AGATAGCGAG GATACCTCTG TGATCCTGCA
351  GGGCATCGAC ACAATCAACA GCGTGGAGGG CCTGGAAGAA GATGGTTACC
401  TCAGCGACGA GGACACGTCA CTCAGCAACG AGCTCGCAGA TGCACAGCGT
451  CAATGGGAAG AGTCGCTGCA ACAGTTGAAC AAGCTGCTCA ACTGGGTCCT
501  GCTGCCCTG CTGGGCAAGT ATATAGGTAG GAGAATGGCC AAGACTCTAT
551  GGAGTAGGTT CATTGAACAC TTTGTATAAG TGTTTGTGT TATGTATCC
601  GCATATAGCA GTTATAACAG ATAAATGGCA CTTTTCGCAC ACCCGTTGTT
651  TTATCTCCGA TAGTACGTGG GCCTTTATTT ATGGTCGTTT AACGAAAGAA
701  CGGCATCTTG AATTGAGCAG GTATTTAAAA GATAGGACGA GAAACAAGCA
751  CATGATCTGT GTCGAAAAAA AGTAGCAAAG AGAAAAAGTA GGAGGATAGG
801  ATGAACAGGA AAGTAGCTAT CGTAACGGGT ACTAATAGTA ATCTTGGTCT
851  GAACATTGTG TTCCGTCTGA TTGAAACTGA GGACACCAAT GTCAGATTGA
901  CCATTGTGGT GACTTCTAGA ACGCTTCCTC GAGTGCAGGA GGTGATTAA
951  CAGATTAAAG ATTTTACAA CAAATCAGGC CGTGTAGAGG ATTTGGAAT
1001  AGACTTTGAT TATCTGTTGG TGGACTTCAC CAACATGGTG AGTGTCTTGA
1051  ACGCATATTA CGACATCAAC AAAAAGTACA GGGCGATAAA CTACCTTTTC
1101  GTGAATGCTG CGCAAGGTAT CTTTGACGGT ATAGATTGGA TCGGAGCGGT
1151  CAAGGAGGTT TTCACCAATC CATTGGAGGC AGTGACAAAT CCGACATACA
1201  AGATACAAC TGTGGGCGTC AAGTCTAAAG ATGACATGGG GCTTATTTTC
1251  CAGGCCAATG TGTTTGGTCC GTACTACTTT ATCAGTAAAA TTCTGCCTCA
1301  ATTGACCAGG GGAAAGGCTT ATATTGTTTG GATTTCGAGT ATTATGTCCG
1351  ATCCTAAGTA TCTTTCGTTG AACGATATTG AACTACTAAA GACAAATGCC
1401  TCTTATGAGG GCTCCAAGCG TTTAGTTGAT TTAAGTGCAT TGGCCACCTA
1451  CAAAGACTTG AAAAAGCTGG GCATAAATCA GTATGTAGTT CAACCGGGCA
1501  TATTTACAAG CCATTCCCTC TCCGAATATT TGAATTTTTT CACCTATTTC
1551  GGCATGCTAT GCTTGTCTA TTTGGCCAGG CTGTTGGGGT CTCCATGGCA
1601  CAATATTGAT GGTATAAAG CTGCCAATGC CCCAGTATAC GTAAGTAGAT
1651  TGGCCAATCC AAACCTTTGAG AAACAAGACG TAAAATACGG TTCTGCTACC
1701  TCTAGGGATG GTATGCCATA TATCAAGACG CAGGAAATAG ACCCTACTGG
1751  AATGTCTGAT GTCTTCGCTT ATATACAGAA GAAGAACTG GAATGGGACG
1801  AGAAACTGAA AGATCAAATT GTTGAACTA GAACCCCAT TTAA

```

**FIGURE 49. YLR100w Protein Sequence**

Nature 387:87-90 [97313267] (1997) The nucleotide sequence of  
Saccharomyces cerevisiae chromosome XII.

Johnston, M., Hillier, L., Riles, L., Albermann, K., Andre, B.,  
Ansorge, W., Benes, V., Bruckner, M., Delius, H., Dubois, E.,  
Dusterhoft, A., Entian, K. D., Floeth, M., Goffeau, A., Hebling, U., et al.

YLR100W Length: 347 March 26, 1999 15:20 Type: P Check: 2853 ..

```
1  MNRKVAIVTG TNSNLGLNIV FRLIETEDTN VRLTIVVTSR TLPRVQEVIN
51  QIKDFYNKSG RVEDLEIDFD YLLVDFTNMV SVLNAYYDIN KKYRAINYLE
101 VNAAQGIFDG IDWIGAVKEV FTNPLEAVTN PTYKIQLVGV KSKDDMGLIF
151 QANVFGPYYF ISKILPQLTR GKAYIVWISS IMSDPKYLSL NDIELLKTNA
201 SYEGSKRLVD LLHLATYKDL KKLGINQYVQ QPGIFTSHSF SEYLNFFTYF
251 GMLCLFYLAR LLGSPWHNID GYKAANAPVY VTRLANPNFE KQDVKYGSAT
301 SRDGMPIYKT QEIDPTGMSD VFAYIQKKKL EWDEKLKDOI VETRTPI
```

## FIGURE 50. Human EST with Similarity to YLR100w

LOCUS R92053 454 bp mRNA EST 25-AUG-1995  
 DEFINITION yp96c01.r1 Soares fetal liver spleen 1NFLS Homo sapiens cDNA clone  
 IMAGE:195264 5', mRNA sequence.  
 ACCESSION R92053  
 NID g959593  
 KEYWORDS EST.  
 SOURCE human.  
 ORGANISM Homo sapiens  
 Eukaryota; Metazoa; Chordata; Craniata; Vertebrata; Mammalia; Eutheria; Primates; Catarrhini; Hominidae; Homo.  
 REFERENCE 1 (bases 1 to 454)  
 AUTHORS Hillier,L., Clark,N., Dubuque,T., Elliston,K., Hawkins,M., Holman,M., Hultman,M., Kucaba,T., Le,M., Lennon,G., Marra,M., Parsons,J., Rifkin,L., Rohlfing,T., Soares,M., Tan,F., Trevaskis,E., Waterston,R., Williamson,A., Wohldmann,P. and Wilson,R.  
 TITLE The WashU-Merck EST Project  
 JOURNAL Unpublished (1995)  
 COMMENT  
 Contact: Wilson RK  
 Washington University School of Medicine  
 4444 Forest Park Parkway, Box 8501, St. Louis, MO 63108  
 Tel: 314 286 1800  
 Fax: 314 286 1810  
 Email: est@watson.wustl.edu  
 Insert Size: 1067  
 High quality sequence stops: 337  
 Source: IMAGE Consortium, LLNL  
 This clone is available royalty-free through LLNL ; contact the IMAGE Consortium (info@image.llnl.gov) for further information.  
 Insert Length: 1067 Std Error: 0.00  
 Seq primer: M13RP1  
 High quality sequence stop: 337.  
 FEATURES Location/Qualifiers  
 source 1..454  
 /organism="Homo sapiens"  
 /note="Organ: Liver and Spleen; Vector: pT7T3D  
 (Pharmacia)  
 with a modified polylinker; Site\_1: Pac I; Site\_2: Eco RI;  
 1st strand cDNA was primed with a Pac I - oligo(dT)  
 primer [5' AACTGGAAGAATTAATTAAGATCTTTTTTTTTTTTTTTTTTTT 3'],  
 double-stranded cDNA was ligated to Eco RI adaptors (Pharmacia), digested with Pac I and cloned into the Pac I  
 and Eco RI sites of the modified pT7T3 vector. Library went through one round of normalization. Library constructed by Bento Soares and M.Fatima Bonaldo."  
 /db\_xref="GDB:3764314"  
 /db\_xref="taxon:9606"  
 /clone="IMAGE:195264"  
 /clone\_lib="Soares fetal liver spleen 1NFLS"  
 /sex="male"  
 /dev\_stage="20 week-post conception fetus"  
 /lab\_host="DH10B (ampicillin resistant)"  
 BASE COUNT 115 a 111 c 96 g 129 t 3 others

## ORIGIN

```
1 tttgagacca atgtctttgg ccattttatc ctgattcggg aactggagcc tctcctctgt
61 cacagtgaca atccatctca gtcacatctg acatcatctc gcagtgcaag gaaatctaata
121 ttcagcctcg aggacttcca gcacagcaaa ggcaaggaac cctacagctc ttccaaatat
181 gccactgacc ttttgagtgt ggctttgaac aggaacttca accagcaggg tctctattcc
241 aatgtggcct gtccaggtag agcattgacc aatttgacat atggaattct gcctccgttt
301 atatggacgc tgttgatgc cggcaatatt gctacttcgc ttttttggca aatggcattc
361 actttggaca ccatataatg ggaacaggaa gntatgggta tgggnttttc ccacaaaaag
421 gctggaatcn tttcaatcct ctggatccaa atat
```

//

FIGURE 50 (cont).

## FIGURE 51. Mouse EST with Similarity to YLR100w

LOCUS AI226514 1039 bp mRNA EST 29-OCT-1998  
 DEFINITION uj07d08.y1 Sugano mouse liver mlia Mus musculus cDNA clone  
 IMAGE:1891215 5' similar to TR:Q62904 Q62904 OVARIAN-SPECIFIC  
 PROTEIN. ;, mRNA sequence.  
 ACCESSION AI226514  
 NID g3809567  
 KEYWORDS EST.  
 SOURCE house mouse.  
 ORGANISM Mus musculus  
 Eukaryota; Metazoa; Chordata; Craniata; Vertebrata; Mammalia;  
 Eutheria; Rodentia; Sciurognathi; Muridae; Murinae; Mus.  
 REFERENCE 1 (bases 1 to 1039)  
 AUTHORS Marra,M., Hillier,L., Allen,M., Bowles,M., Dietrich,N.,  
 Dubuque,T., Geisel,S., Kucaba,T., Lacy,M., Le,M., Martin,J., Morris,M.,  
 Schellenberg,K., Steptoe,M., Tan,F., Underwood,K., Moore,B.,  
 Theising,B., Wylie,T., Lennon,G., Soares,B., Wilson,R. and  
 Waterston,R.  
 TITLE The WashU-HHMI Mouse EST Project  
 JOURNAL Unpublished (1996)  
 COMMENT  
 Contact: Marra M/Mouse EST Project  
 WashU-HHMI Mouse EST Project  
 Washington University School of MedicineP  
 4444 Forest Park Parkway, Box 8501, St. Louis, MO 63108  
 Tel: 314 286 1800  
 Fax: 314 286 1810  
 Email: mouseest@watson.wustl.edu  
 This clone is available royalty-free through LLNL ; contact the  
 IMAGE Consortium (info@image.llnl.gov) for further information.  
 MGI:975539  
 Seq primer: custom primer used  
 High quality sequence stop: 509.  
 FEATURES Location/Qualifiers  
 source 1..1039  
 /organism="Mus musculus"  
 /strain="C57BL"  
 /note="Organ: liver; Vector: pME18S-FL3; Site\_1: DraIII  
 (CACTGTGTG); Site\_2: DraIII (CACCATGTG); 1st strand cDNA  
 was primed with an oligo(dT) primer  
 [ATGTGGCCTTTTTTTTTTTTTTTTTT]; double-stranded cDNA was  
 ligated to a DraIII adaptor [TGTTGGCCTACTGG], digested  
 and cloned into distinct DraIII sites of the pME18S-FL3  
 vector (5' site CACTGTGTG, 3' site CACCATGTG). XhoI  
 should  
 be used to isolate the cDNA insert. Size selection was  
 performed to exclude fragments <1.5kb. Library  
 constructed by Dr. Sumio Sugano (University of Tokyo  
 Institute of Medical Science). Custom primers for  
 sequencing: 5' end primer CTTCTGCTCTAAAAGCTGCG and 3'  
 end  
 primer CGACCTGCAGCTCGAGCACA."  
 /db\_xref="taxon:10090"  
 /clone="IMAGE:1891215"  
 /clone\_lib="Sugano mouse liver mlia"  
 /sex="female"  
 /dev\_stage="adult"  
 /lab\_host="DH10B"

| BASE COUNT | 245 a      | 267 c      | 251 g      | 272 t       | 4 others               |
|------------|------------|------------|------------|-------------|------------------------|
| ORIGIN     |            |            |            |             |                        |
| 1          | ggctaagaga | accccggtgc | agttctactt | cggtgcaggg  | cgtggaagat gcggaagggtg |
| 61         | gttttgatca | ccggggcgag | cagtggcatt | gggctagccc  | tttgcggtcg actgctggca  |
| 121        | gaagacgatg | acctccacct | gtgtttggcg | tgtaggaacc  | tgagcaaagc aagagctggt  |
| 181        | cgagataccc | tgctggcctc | tcaccctcc  | gccgaagtca  | gcatcgtgca gatggatgtc  |
| 241        | agcagcctgc | agtcggtggt | ccggggtgca | gaggaagtca  | agcaaaagtt tcaaaagatta |
| 301        | gactacttat | atctgaatgc | tggaatcctg | cctaataccac | aattcaacct caaggcattt  |
| 361        | ttctgcggca | tcttttcaag | aaatgtgatt | catatgttca  | ccacagcggg aggaattttg  |
| 421        | acccagaatg | actcggtcac | tgccgacggg | ttgcaggagg  | tgtttgaaac caatctcttt  |
| 481        | ggccacttta | ttctgattcg | ggaactggaa | ccacttctct  | gccatgccga caaccctct   |
| 541        | cagctcatct | ggacgtcctc | tcgcaatgca | aagaaggcta  | acttcagcct ggaggacata  |
| 601        | cagcacttca | aaggcccgga | accctacagc | tctttccaat  | atgctaccga cctcctgaat  |
| 661        | gtggctntga | acagggaatt | caaaccagaa | ggtctggtat  | tcagtgggtga ttgccgaggg |
| 721        | cgtctgatga | ccaatatgac | gtatggaaat | ttgccttcct  | ttatcctgac cgtggttcta  |
| 781        | cccttaagtg | ggctccttcg | cttttttgaa | aatgccctca  | cctgggaccc cgtaccactg  |
| 841        | atcaaaagct | ctgggtgtgt | ttctttcaca | tataaccgga  | ggcttttatt ctttgaccaa  |
| 901        | atacgcgagc | tccaccttgg | tagtgggact | atataccgac  | cggccccacg aatgcactca  |
| 961        | tttaacacct | tgtcaaaact | ttttatagtt | ttacctgttg  | tgataacgtg gtgntacccc  |
| 1021       | cttcgtantt | gnaataccc  |            |             |                        |

//

FIGURE 51 (cont).



## FIGURE 52. Mouse EST with Similarity to YLR100w

LOCUS AI528381 837 bp mRNA EST 18-MAR-1999  
 DEFINITION ui96g06.yl Sugano mouse liver mlia Mus musculus cDNA clone  
 IMAGE:1890298 5' similar to TR:Q62904 Q62904 OVARIAN-SPECIFIC  
 PROTEIN. ;, mRNA sequence.  
 ACCESSION AI528381  
 NID g4442516  
 KEYWORDS EST.  
 SOURCE house mouse.  
 ORGANISM Mus musculus  
 Eukaryota; Metazoa; Chordata; Craniata; Vertebrata; Mammalia;  
 Eutheria; Rodentia; Sciurognathi; Muridae; Murinae; Mus.  
 REFERENCE 1 (bases 1 to 837)  
 AUTHORS Marra,M., Hillier,L., Kucaba,T., Martin,J., Beck,C., Wylie,T.,  
 Underwood,K., Steptoe,M., Theising,B., Allen,M., Bowers,Y.,  
 Person,B., Swaller,T., Gibbons,M., Pape,D., Harvey,N., Schurk,R.,  
 Ritter,E., Kohn,S., Shin,T., Jackson,Y., Cardenas,M., McCann,R.,  
 Waterston,R. and Wilson,R.  
 TITLE The WashU-NCI Mouse EST Project 1999  
 JOURNAL Unpublished (1999)  
 COMMENT  
 Contact: Marra M/WashU-NCI Mouse EST Project 1999  
 Washington University School of Medicine  
 4444 Forest Park Parkway, Box 8501, St. Louis, MO 63108, USA  
 Tel: 314 286 1800  
 Fax: 314 286 1810  
 Email: mouseest@watson.wustl.edu  
 This clone is available royalty-free through LLNL ; contact the  
 IMAGE Consortium (info@image.llnl.gov) for further information.  
 MGI:974622  
 Possible reversed clone: similarity on wrong strand  
 Seq primer: custom primer used  
 High quality sequence stop: 429.  
 FEATURES  
 source Location/Qualifiers  
 1..837  
 /organism="Mus musculus"  
 /strain="C57BL"  
 /note="Organ: liver; Vector: pME18S-FL3; Site\_1: DraIII  
 (CACTGTGTG); Site\_2: DraIII (CACCATGTG); 1st strand cDNA  
 was primed with an oligo(dT) primer  
 [ATGTGGCCTTTTTTTTTTTTTTTT]; double-stranded cDNA was  
 ligated to a DraIII adaptor [TGTGGCCTACTGG], digested  
 and cloned into distinct DraIII sites of the pME18S-FL3  
 vector (5' site CACTGTGTG, 3' site CACCATGTG). XhoI  
 should be used to isolate the cDNA insert. Size selection was  
 performed to exclude fragments <1.5kb. Library  
 constructed by Dr. Sumio Sugano (University of Tokyo  
 Institute of Medical Science). Custom primers for  
 sequencing: 5' end primer CTTCTGCTCTAAAGCTGCG and 3'  
 end primer CGACCTGCAGCTCGAGCACA."  
 /db\_xref="taxon:10090"  
 /clone="IMAGE:1890298"  
 /clone\_lib="Sugano mouse liver mlia"  
 /sex="female"  
 /dev\_stage="adult"  
 /lab\_host="DH10B"

| BASE COUNT | 191 a      | 222 c       | 212 g       | 208 t       | 4 others    |             |
|------------|------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| ORIGIN     |            |             |             |             |             |             |
| 1          | ggctaagaga | accccggtgc  | agttctactt  | cggtgcaggg  | cggtggaagat | gcggaagggtg |
| 61         | gttttgatca | ccggggcgag  | cagtggcatt  | gggctagccc  | tttgcggtcg  | actgctggca  |
| 121        | gaagacgatg | acctccacct  | gtgtttggcg  | tgtaggaacc  | tgagcaaagc  | aagagctggt  |
| 181        | cgagataccc | tgtctggcctc | tcaccctcc   | gccgaagtca  | gcatcgtgca  | gatggatgtc  |
| 241        | agcagcctgc | agtcgggtgt  | ccgggggtgca | gaggaagtca  | agcaaaaagt  | tcaaagatta  |
| 301        | gactacttat | atctgaatgc  | tggaatcctg  | cctaataccac | aattcaacct  | caaggcattt  |
| 361        | ttctgcggca | tcttttcaag  | aaatgtgatt  | catatgttca  | ccacagcgga  | aggaattttg  |
| 421        | accagaaatg | actcggtcac  | tgccgaccgg  | ttgcaggagg  | tgtttgaaac  | caatctctct  |
| 481        | tgccacttta | ttctgattcg  | ggaactggaa  | ccacttctct  | tgcatgcgga  | caaccctct   |
| 541        | cagctcatct | ggacgtcctc  | tcgcaatgca  | nagaaggcta  | acttcagcct  | ggaggacatn  |
| 601        | cagcactcca | tagggcccg   | accctacagc  | tctttccaat  | atgctaccga  | cctcctgaat  |
| 661        | gtggctttga | acangaatnt  | caaccagaag  | ggtctgtatt  | ccagtcgcat  | gtgcccaggc  |
| 721        | gtcgtgatga | ccaatatgac  | gtatggaatc  | ttgcctccct  | tttatctgga  | cgtgctccta  |
| 781        | cccatgatgg | tgctccttcg  | cttctttggt  | aatgcgctta  | ctgggacacc  | gtacaac     |

//

FIGURE 52 (cont).

FIGURE 53. Mouse Gene with Similarity to YLR100w

LOCUS 3319971 334 aa 14-JUL-1998  
 DEFINITION 17-beta-hydroxysteroid dehydrogenase type 7.  
 ACCESSION 3319971  
 PID g3319971  
 DBSOURCE EMBL: locus MMY15733, accession Y15733  
 KEYWORDS .  
 SOURCE house mouse.  
 ORGANISM Mus musculus  
 Eukaryota; Metazoa; Chordata; Vertebrata; Mammalia; Eutheria;  
 Rodentia; Sciurognathi; Muridae; Murinae; Mus.  
 REFERENCE 1 (residues 1 to 334)  
 AUTHORS Nokelainen, P., Peltoketo, H., Vihko, R. and Vihko, P.  
 TITLE Expression cloning of a novel estrogenic mouse 17  
 beta-hydroxysteroid dehydrogenase/17-ketosteroid reductase  
 (m17HSD7), previously described as a prolactin receptor-  
 associated protein (PRAP) in rat  
 JOURNAL Mol. Endocrinol. 12 (7), 1048-1059 (1998)  
 MEDLINE 98322544  
 REFERENCE 2 (residues 1 to 334)  
 AUTHORS Nokelainen, P.A.  
 TITLE Direct Submission  
 JOURNAL Submitted (27-NOV-1997) P.A. Nokelainen, University of Oulu,  
 Biocenter Oulu, WHO Collaborating Centre for Research on  
 Reproductive Health Department of Clinical Chemistry, Kajaanintie  
 50, FIN-90220 Oulu, FINLAND  
 FEATURES Location/Qualifiers  
 source 1..334  
 /organism="Mus musculus"  
 /strain="BALB/c"  
 /db\_xref="taxon:10090"  
 /tissue\_type="mammary gland"  
 /cell\_type="epithelial cell derived from mammary gland  
 of a pregnant mouse"  
 /clone\_lib="cDNA library prepared from poly(A)-enriched  
 RNA isolated from HC11 cell line"  
 /clone="m17HSD7.1"  
 /clone="m17HSD7.2"  
 Protein 1..334  
 /product="17-beta-hydroxysteroid dehydrogenase type 7"  
 CDS 1..334  
 /gene="HSD17B7"  
 /db\_xref="SPTREMBL:O88736"  
 /coded\_by="Y15733:64..1068"  
 ORIGIN  
 1 mrkvvlitga ssgiglalcg rllaedddlh lclacrnlsk aravrdtlla shpsaevsiv  
 61 qmdvsslqsv vrgaeevkqk fqrlidylyl agilpnpgfn lkaffcgifs rnvihmftta  
 121 egiltqndsv tadglqevfe tnlfghfili relepllcha dnpsqliwts srnakkanfs  
 181 lediqhskgp epyssskyat dllnvalnrm fnqkglyssv mcpgvvmtnm tygilppfiw  
 241 tlllpimwll rffvnaltvt pyngaealvw lfhqkpesln pltkyasats gfgtnyvtgq  
 301 kmdidedtae kfyevllele krvrvtvqqs dhps  
 //

**FIGURE 54. YER034w DNA Sequence**

Sequence contains 559bp of 5' promoter sequence.

Symbols: 1 to: 1117 from: chr5.gcg ck: 9036, 221286 to: 222402

Chromosome V Sequence

Nature 387:78-81 [97313264] (1997) The nucleotide sequence of  
*Saccharomyces cerevisiae* chromosome V.

Dietrich, F. S., Mulligan, J., Hennessy, K., Yelton, M. A., Allen, E.,  
Araujo, R., Aviles, E., Berno, A., Brennan, T., Carpenter, J., Chen, . . .

gcgseq.tmp.6597 Length: 1117 March 26, 1999 16:54 Type: N Check: 5026 ..

```

 1  TGATGAAATA TTCCAGTTAT GCGTGTGCGT CTTGTGATGC AGATCCTTTT
51  GGGCAAAAC AGTTGGTTTG TGCGAAAACG CAAGGTAATA AATAGGCTTA
101 AAGGAACATA AAAAAAAAAA AGGAAAATAA CCAGCTAAGA TTTAAGGTAC
151 AAGAAAGCGG TTGCACCTCA AGTAATGATA GTTATTAAAC CTTGGATTGG
201 ACCAGATGTT TAAATTTGTT TTCAATAGTA GATTTCAGT  CGTAAATGCG
251 TTCTCAGCAA TATCATATTG TGTTTATGAA GTATTACCAA ACGGGTAGAA
301 GAACGGTTTA AGAGAATATG TCCGGATAAA GCGATCAGGA GAAAAGCTTA
351 AAACCCAAAG TGGTCAATCT GCAGCCCATT TAGGCACTCT GCATTTAACC
401 GATACCCGGA TTGAAGAAAG CTGGCGGGTG TATGGGTGAA GGAGAAGAAA
451 GGAAGTGATT AGGAGAAACC TCATGGAGAT GAGCACATGC TACAATAAT
501 AACGTTATTC TACTTAAAC  GAGCAAAACA AAAAAAAAAA CAAGACAATT
551 GAAAACGCAA TGGATGCATT CAGCTTAAAG AAGGATAATC GAAAAAATT
601 TCAAGATAAA CAGAAATTGA AAAGAAAACA TGCCACACCC AGTGATAGAA
651 AGTACCGGCT ATTGAACCGC CAAAAGAAG AGAAAGCTAC CACAGAGGAG
701 AAAGATCAAG ACCAAGAACA GCCC GCCCTG AAGTCAAACG AGGACAGGTA
751 CTATGAGGAC CCGGTACTCG AGGACCCGCA TTCTGCAGTC GCCAATGCAG
801 AGTTGAACAA GGTGCTAAAA GACGTCCTCA AAAATCGGCT CCAGCAGAAC
851 GACGACGCCA CAGCCGTCAA TAATGTTGCT AATAAAGATA CTTTGAAAAT
901 CAAAGACCTC AAGCAGATGA ATACGGATGA GCTCAATCGT TGGCTCGGAC
951 GGCAGAATAC AACATCGGCT ATAACAGCGG CTGAGCCCGA ATCATTAGTC
1001 GTTCCCATTC ACGTACAAGG TGATCATGAT CGTGCGGGCA AGAAGATCAG
1051 TGCCCCTTCG ACCGATCTAC CGGAAGAAGT AGAGACCGAT CAGGATTTC
1101 TTGATGGACT GCTCTAA
```

**FIGURE 55. YER034w Protein Sequence**

Nature 387:78-81 [97313264] (1997) The nucleotide sequence of  
*Saccharomyces cerevisiae* chromosome V.

Dietrich, F. S., Mulligan, J., Hennessy, K., Yelton, M. A., Allen, E.,  
Araujo, R., Aviles, E., Berno, A., Brennan, T., Carpenter, J., Chen,  
E., Cherry, J. M., Chung, E., Duncan, M., Guzman, E., Hartzell, G., et al.

YER034W Length: 185 March 26, 1999 16:55 Type: P Check: 3501 ..

```
1  MDAFSLKKDN RKKFQDKQKL KRKHATPSDR KYRLLNRQKE EKATTEEKDQ
51  DQEQPALKSN EDRYEDPVL EDPHSAVANA ELNKVLKDV LKNRLQQNDDA
101 TAVNNVANKD TLKIKDLKQM NTDELNRWLG RQNTTSAITA AEPESLVVPI
151 HVQGDHDRAG KKISAPSTD L PEELETDQDF LDGLL
```

**FIGURE 56. YKL077w DNA Sequence**

Sequence contains 1200bp of 5' promoter sequence.

Symbols: 1 to: 2379 from: chr11.gcg ck: 9298, 289895 to: 292273

Chromosome XI Sequence

Nature 387:98-102 [97313270] (1997) The nucleotide sequence of  
Saccharomyces cerevisiae chromosome XV.

Dujon, B., Albermann, K., Aldea, M., Alexandraki, D., Ansorge, W.,  
Arino, J., Benes, V., Bohn, C., Bolotin-Fukuhara, M., Bordonne, R., . . .

gcgseq.tmp.4920 Length: 2379 March 26, 1999 16:48 Type: N Check: 4118 ..

```

1   GAAAGGAAGC TATAGTAATG GGGCTTCAGG AACTTTATGA ATTGGGTGCT
51  CTTGACACTC GTGGAAAGAT AACTAAACGG GGTCAACAAA TGGCTCTGTT
101 ACCGCTACAA CCGCATTTAA GTAGTGCTTT AATTAAAGCC AGTGAAGTCG
151 GATGTTTGAG TCAGGTCATT GATATCGTCT CTTGCCTTAG TGTGGAAAAT
201 TTAGTGTTGA ATCCGTCACC AGAAGAAAGA GATGAGGTGA ACGAGCGTCG
251 TTTGTCCTTA TGCAACGCTG GTAAAAGGTA TGGTGACCTT ATCATGCTGA
301 AAGAGCTTTT TGATATCTAT TTCTACGAAC TAGGGAAAAG TCAAGATGCA
351 AGCTCTGAAA GAAATGATTG GTGTAAAGGA TTGTGTATTT CGATACGTGG
401 GTTTAAAAAT GTAATTCGTG TCAGAGACCA GTTAAGAGTT TATTGTAAGC
451 GTTTGTTTTT TTCAATCAGT GAAGAGGATG AAGAATCCAA AAAGATTGGT
501 GAAGATGGCG AGCTAATTTT GAAAATTTTA AAGTGTTTCT TAACTGGGTT
551 TATCAAGAAT ACAGCTATAG GGATGCCAGA CAGGTCTTAT AGAAGTGTTC
601 CCACTGGAGA GCCGATAAGC ATTCATCCAT CATCTATGCT ATTTATGAAT
651 AAAAGCTGCC CCGGTATAAT GTACACGGAG TATGCTTTTA CTACGAAAGG
701 ATATGCCAGA AATGTTAGTA GGATTGAACT TTCATGGTTA CAAGAAGTTG
751 TACTAATGTC AGCCGCTGTA GCAAAGCAAA AAGTTTCTGA TTCAAATAAA
801 GTCACCTACT CTTAGCGCAT TTTTATTGTA TATAAAGGCA TTTAATGTAA
851 TTTATAGAGC ATTATAAATC GTAACAATA CTGCAGTATG AGTTTCATGG
901 ATTCAATTTT CAATATCTTA TGAATATACA CAGGTATATA TGTATATTCA
951 TGTTAAACGC CTTTCGAATT GTTCGTTGGC TTTTTTTGTG AAATTATCTC
1001 GGGAAAAGGG CGAAATTATA TTATTTTGCC GTTGACATTT TGAAAAGGAA
1051 TAAAAGATCA TGAAAAAAT AAGAAAGGCA ATTCGACGCA TTTCTCTCAG
1101 CAAGCTATTC TTTACTTTTG AAGAACAAA TATTTTAGCA AAAAGGTTAA
1151 GACAATATAG TCGGAAGCAG TTCTGCGGGA TCTGAAGGAA TTGCGGAATA
1201 ATGAGATTTT ACGATAGTAT ACTTATCTTC TTTTCTTTGG CATCGCTTTA
1251 TCAACATGTT CATGGTGCAA GACAAGTCGT TCGTCCAAAG GAGAAAATGA
1301 CTAATTCAGA AGAAGTTAAA CCTTGGTTAC GTACGGTTTA TGGAAAGTCAA
1351 AAAGAATTAG TCACTCCTAC GGTCATTGCC GGTGTCACTT TTTCTGAAAA
1401 ACCAGAAGAA ACACCAAATC CATTGAAACC TTGGGTATCT TTAGAGCATG
1451 ATGGTAGGCC AAAAACCATT AAACCAGAAA TCAACAAAGG TCGAACCAAG
1501 AAGGGAAGAC CTGATTACTC AACTTACTTC AAAACGGTAA GTTCCCACAC
1551 ATATTCTTAT GAAGAATTGA AGGCTCACAA TATGGGCCCT AATGAAGTTT
1601 TTGTAGAAGA AGAGTATATT GATGAAGATG ACACCTACGT CTCCTGAAT
1651 CCTATTGTCA GATGTACTCC TAATCTTTAC TTCAATAAAG GTCTAGCAAA
1701 GGATATCCGC AGTGAGCCAT TTTGTACCCC TTATGAGAAT TCTAGATGGA
1751 AGGTGACAAA GACTTACTTC GTTACTTGGT ATACAAGATT TTTTACAGAT
1801 GAGAATTCCG GTAAAGTTGC TGATAAGGTT CGTGTTTATT TGTCTATGTT
1851 TAAAGAAAAC CCCGTAGAGA AGGGCAATTA TAAAAGAGAT ATCCCTGCAA
1901 CTTTTTCTC TTCCGAATGG ATTGATAATG ACAACGGTCT AATGCCGGTT
1951 GAGGTCAGAG ATGAATGGCT GCAGGACCAA TTGATCGTA GGATCGTTGT
2001 ATCAGTTCAG CCAATATACA TATCAGATGA AGATTTGAT CCCTACAAT
2051 ACGGTATTTT ATTATACATC ACTAAGGGTT CAAAAGTGTT TAAGCCTACT
2101 AAGGAGCAAC TGGCTTTAGA CGATGCAGGT ATAACAAATG ATCAGTGGTA
2151 TTATGTTGCA TTATCTATCC TACTGTCTGT GGTGGTATTT TTCGTCTTCA
2201 TGTACTTTTT CTTATATGTC AACGGGAAAA ACAGAGATTT CACAGATGTT
2251 ACTAGAAAAG CTTTAAACAA GAAACGCCGT GTTTGGGTA AGTTCTCGGA
2301 GATGAAGAAA TTCAAAAACA TGAAAAATCA CAAGTACACC GAATTGCCAT
2351 CTTATAAGAA AACCAGTAAA CAAAATTAG

```

**FIGURE 57. YKL077w Protein Sequence**

Nature 387:98-102 [97313270] (1997) The nucleotide sequence of *Saccharomyces cerevisiae* chromosome XV.

Dujon, B., Albermann, K., Aldea, M., Alexandraki, D., Ansorge, W., Arino, J., Benes, V., Bohn, C., Bolotin-Fukuhara, M., Bordonne, R., Boyer, J., Camasses, A., Casamayor, A., Casas, C., Cheret, G., et al.

YKL077W Length: 392 March 26, 1999 16:50 Type: P Check: 1732 ..

```
1  MRFHDSILIF FSLASLYQHV HGARQVVRPK EKMTTSEEVK PWLRTVYGSQ
51  KELVTPTVIA GVTFSEKPEE TPNPLKPWVS LEHDGRPXTI KPEINKGRTK
101 KGRPDYSTYF KTVSSHTYSY EELKAHNMGP NEVFVEEEYI DEDDTYVSLN
151 PIVRCTPNLY FNKGLAKDIR SEPFCTPYEN SRWKVDKTYF VTWYTRFFTD
201 ENSGKVADKV RVHLSYVKEN PVEKGNYKRD IPATFFSSEW IDNDNGLMPV
251 EVRDEWLQDQ FDRRIVVSQV PIYISDEDFD PLQYGILLYI TKGSKVFKPT
301 KEQLALDDAG ITNDQWYYVA LSIPTVVVVF FVFMFFLYV NGKNRDEFTD
351 TRKALNKKRR VLGKFSEMKK FKNMKNHKYT ELPSYKKT SK QN
```

**FIGURE 58. YGR046w DNA Sequence**

Sequence contains 599bp of 5' promoter sequence.

Symbols: 1 to: 1757 from: chr7.gcg ck: 9962, 584290 to: 586046

Chromosome VII Sequence

Nature 387:81-84 [97313265] (1997) The nucleotide sequence of  
Saccharomyces cerevisiae chromosome VII.

Tettelin, H., Agostoni Carbone, M. L., Albermann, K., Albers, M.,  
Arroyo, J., Backes, U., Barreiros, T., Bertani, I., Bjourson, A. J., . . .

gcgseq.tmp.228 Length: 1757 March 26, 1999 16:44 Type: N Check: 9449 ..

```

1  TCTCACTCCG GCGGCCATTT TACGTGACGA AGCATCCCTT ACAACAGAAA
51  GAAGAAAAAA GATATGCCGC TTTGCGGTTT CTTTCTGGCA ATGTATGCAC
101 TCATAATGCT ACTCGTTTAC CCACTATCCC TGTCCAAACT AAAGAGGGAG
151 GAAAGCACTT TTTGCATTTA CACATCGTAG ATTATAAAAT GATCGTTAAC
201 AGGCGCTTGT GATTTTGAAT TTAAGAAATG TGGACTAGAG AAGTCTTAAA
251 TCGCCAATGC TGTACCAGAC TCTCTATAGC ATCTAAACAC GAAATTCAAC
301 TGTTATCTTA GTTTTTCAC TACCAGTAGC GCGCTTGTTA TTCCACGTT
351 ATTATTGGCC CCCACATCAT AGGTCAAGTG ACCTTCTCTT ACCCGACATG
401 AATAAAGAAA AGAAAAGAAA TCATACCCTT CAGCCTGTTT AGCCATAAAT
451 AGTAAAGAGT AGATGTTTCG ACGGACTAAA TAATGTGAAA AAGGTTCTAA
501 AACCTTCAAA ACAATTAAAC TTGAGAAACG TTGCTATAGG ATTGAGCTAA
551 TAATTTGAAT TAATAGGAGC TGCTTTTAC TTTGATATAT CCTGAAGTTA
601 TGTTACGAGT TTCTGAAAAT GGTCTACGGT TTCTGCTGAA ATGCCATTCA
651 ACGAACGTAA GCATGTTTAA TAGGCTTCTG AGTACTCAA TAAAGGAGGG
701 GAGAAGTTCC ATAGATGATG CTGGCATTAT CCCCATGGA ACTATTAACG
751 AAAGGCCGAA TCACTACATC GAGGGAATTA CTAAAGGCAG TGATCTGGAC
801 CTCTTGGAAG AAGGTATAAG AAAAAGTAC GAAATGACTT CCAATTTTAC
851 AAATTATATG TACAAGTTTC ACAGATTGCC CCCCAACTAT GGAAGTAACC
901 AGCTCATTAC TATCGATAAG GAACTTCAAA AGGAACTGGA TGGGGTAATG
951 TCATCCTTCA AAGCTCCGTG CCGGTTTGTA TTTGGTTACG GCTCAGGAGT
1001 TTTCGAACAA GCGGGATATT CAAAAGTCA TAGCAAACCT CAAATCGATA
1051 TAATCTTGGG CGTCACATAT CCATCACATT TTCACTCTAT TAATATGAGG
1101 CAGAATCCGC AACATTATTC AAGTTTGAAA TACTTCGGTT CCGAGTTCGT
1151 GTCTAAATTT CAACAGATCG GCGCAGGCGT ATATTTAAT CCATTTGCAA
1201 ATATAAATGG ACACGACGTA AAATATGGGG TGGTTTCTAT GGAACACTT
1251 TTAAAGGACA TAGCTACTTG GAATACATTC TATTTAGCAG GACGACTACA
1301 AAAGCCTGTA AAAATATTGA AGAATGATTT GAGAGTGCAA TATTGGAACC
1351 AATTAACTT AAAAGCTGCA GCTACTTTGG CCAAACATTA CACCTTAGAG
1401 AAAAATAACA ATAAGTTTGA CGAATTCCAA TTTTACAAGG AGATCACTGC
1451 CTTAAGTTAT GCAGGTGATA TTAGATACAA ACTGGGTGGA GAAAATCCCG
1501 ACAAAGTTAA CAACATTGTT ACCAAAAACT TTGAAAGATT TCAAGAGTAT
1551 TACAAGCCGA TTTACAAAGA AGTGGTCCTA AATGATTCAT TTTATCTTCC
1601 AAAAGGGTTC ACATTAAAGA ATACTCAGAG ACTTTTGCTC AGCCGTATTA
1651 GTAAATCAAG TGCATTACAA ACTATTAAAG GTGTTTTCAC AGCTGGAATC
1701 ACAAAGTCAA TTAAGTATGC TTGGGCCAAA AACTAAAAAT CGATGAGGAG
1751 AAGCTAG

```



**FIGURE 59. YGR046w Protein Sequence**

Nature 387:81-84 [97313265] (1997) The nucleotide sequence of *Saccharomyces cerevisiae* chromosome VII.

Tettelin, H., Agostoni Carbone, M. L., Albermann, K., Albers, M., Arroyo, J., Backes, U., Barreiros, T., Bertani, I., Bjourson, A. J., Bruckner, M., Bruschi, C. V., Carignani, G., Castagnoli, L., Cerdan, et al.

YGR046W Length: 385 March 26, 1999 16:46 Type: P Check: 4137 ..

```
1  MLRVSENGLR FLLKCHSTNV SMFNRLSTQ IKEGRSSIDD AGIIPDGTIN
51  ERPNHYIEGI TKGSDLLE KGIRKTDEMT SNFTNYMYKF HRLPPNYGSN
101 QLITIDKELQ KELDGVMSSF KAPCRFVFGY GSGVFEQAGY SKSHSKPQID
151 IILGVTPSH FHSINMRQNP QHYSSLKYFG SEFVSKFQOI GAGVYFNPPFA
201 NINGHDVKYG VVSMETLLKD IATWNTFYLA GRLQKPVKIL KNDLRVQYWN
251 QLNKAAAATL AKHYTLEKNN NKFDEFQFYK EITALSYAGD IRYKLGGENP
301 DKVNNIVTKN FERFQEYYKP IYKEVVLNDS FYLPKGFTLK NTQRLLLSRI
351 SKSSALQTIK GVFTAGITKS IKYAWAKKLK SMRRS
```

**FIGURE 60. YJR041c DNA Sequence**

This sequence includes 1000bp of 5' promoter sequence.

Symbols: 1 to: 4525 from: chr10.gcg /rev ck: 4711, 509927 to: 514451  
Chromosome X Sequence

EMBO J. 15:2031-2049 [8641269] (1996) Complete nucleotide sequence of  
*Saccharomyces cerevisiae* chromosome X.

Galibert, F., Alexandraki, D., Baur, A., Boles, E., Chalwatzis, N.,  
Chuat, J. C., Coster, F., Cziepluch, C., De Haan, M., Domdey, H., . . .

gcgseq.tmp.25123 Length: 4525 March 26, 1999 11:33 Type: N Check: 4481

```

1  TACCTGCTGT AGAATCCTTC ACTGAAAACA CTTGTTCAAT ATATTCTTCA
51  TCTGGTTCAC CGTCTGATCT ATTAATCCAG TTTAGCAATG ACTCAATAAA
101 CTCTGATCTG TTCTCCTCTA CATCCTGACC ATCTAATATG AAGTACATTG
151 TCCTCAGACA GTTAAAAACG GTTAAAGATT CTTCCAAC TC
201 TTCACCTCTT CATCCTGATC CTTGACTCTA CCAATAAACA CTTCCAATTC
251 ATTCAGAATC GCCTCCATGG CCAGATTTAC TGTTCGATTA TGCTCCTTCG
301 CGAAATTAGA ATTAACAAC CCAATCGTTG GTACATTAAA CACTCTGTCA
351 TCACCTAAAT CACGGTAAAT TTCAAATAAA CCTGATACGT ATGCAGAAAA
401 CTCTTTGCTG GTATCTAATC TAGGAATTCT AACAGGATAA AGCTTATATT
451 TATCTTTTGC AGTTATGAAT GCCATATTTT GGTAAGAAAG TGGCCCCAGC
501 TTGAACCTTA AAGGCATCTT GTCGCCATTT TTTTCAATCG GTTGATCATT
551 TACAGTCATA GGGACCAGGA TAGCCCCGCT GACTGGGTCC CTTTATATA
601 GTTGTCTTTC TTTCATCGGTG TTGTTATTAC TAAGTTGCGC CGTTCGTCG
651 TCCAAAAAAT CAAATTGATC GACGTCCATA AGTAATCGAT TTGAATCATC
701 GATTGTCATA TCTGATAATT GCGTTCTGGC TCACGCTTAT TGACTCAACT
751 CAAGACCGTA AGTTCAATGT TTTCTATACA ACTACAATT GTACAAGGCT
801 TGACTTCCAT CCAACTAAAA AACCTCTCCG TCGTGCGCGA TCTGAAAAAT
851 TTCACTTAGC TCATCTCAA ATGATCGCTA AGAGGGCACT TGGTCACAAC
901 TACAGAATTG TTTACTAGCA TAGGAACATC TCTGTCTAAG ATTTAGCTTG
951 CCATCAATTA TCTTTGAAA AACAGAGAGT ATACTGCACT TTTTGATAAT
1001 ATGGGTGATC TTACAGAAGA ACTATCTATC CCAGACAATG CCCAAGATTT
1051 GTCGAAATTA CTACGTTTCA CGAGCACAAA ACCCATCAA ATTGCCGAGA
1101 TAGTTTCAA ATTTGATAAA TTAGAAACCT ACTTTCCAAA AAAAGAAATT
1151 TTCGTCTTAG ATTTACTCAT TGATAGGCTC AACAATGGAA ATTTGGATGA
1201 TTTTAAGACC AGTGAACATA CTTGGATAAT TTTACGAGA TTATTAGATG
1251 CTATTAATGA TCCAATTTTC ATAAAAAAC TACTCAAAAA ATTGAAGACT
1301 GTGCCTGTAA TGATAAGAAC ATTTTTCCTT TGGCCTAAAG ACAAAATTACT
1351 TACACGTAGC GTTTCGTTTA TAAAAGCATT TTTTGCATT AATGACTACT
1401 TGATTGTCAA TTTTCTGTT GAAGAGTCTT TTCAACTTTT AGAACATGCC
1451 ATAAATGGAT TAAGTTCGTG CCCGACGACT GACTTTGCGC TTTTCACTT
1501 GCAAGATGCC TGCAATCTAA CTCATGTTGA CAATATTACT ACAACGGATA
1551 ACAAATTTGC TACTTGTTAC TGCAAGCATA TGCTACTACC AAGTTTAAAG
1601 TATTTGCGAC AGACCAAAAA TTCTGCATCT TCAAACCAAT CCTTCATTCTG
1651 TCTATCTCAT TTTATGGGAA AGTTCCTTTT ACAACCACGC ATAGATTACA
1701 TGAAATTTAA TAAAAAGTTT GTCCAAGAGA ATGCGTCCGA AATTACCGAC
1751 GATATGGCTT ATTATTATTT TGCCACTTTC GTCACTTTCT TATCAAAAGA
1801 CAATTTTGT CAACTAGAAG TCATCTTTAC AATTTTAGGT GCCAAGAAAC
1851 CTAGTTTAGA ATGCAGATT CTGAATCTTT TATCGGAATC GAAGAAAACC
1901 GTATCTCAAG AGTTCCTTGA AGCATTATTG CTTGAAATGT TAGCGTCGAC
1951 TGATGAATCT GGAGTGTTAT CATTAAATACC AATTATCCTT AAATTGGATA
2001 TCGAGGTTGC TATTAAACAT ATTTTTCGGT TACTTGAATT GATTCAGCTC
2051 GAAAATTTGA ACGATCCTCT CTTTTCCTCT CATATTTGGG ATTTAATAAT
2101 CCAATCACAC GCTAACGCAA GGAATTATC AGATTTTTTT GCCAAATAAA
2151 ATGAGTACTG TTCCAGAAAA GGACCGATT CCTATTTTTT GATAAATCAT
2201 CCTGCATATG TCAAGTCTAT AACGAAGCAA TTGTTCACTT TATCTTCTTT
2251 ACAATGAAA AATCTATTGC AAGCTTTACT TGACCAAGTC AATCAGGATT
2301 CCACCAACAG GGTTCCTTTA TATTTAATAC GCATATGCTT GGAGGGACTA

```

2351 TCAGAGGGCG CATCGCGCGC AACTCTCGAT GAGGTAAAGC CTATTTTATC  
2401 TCAAGTATTT ACTTTGGAAT CATTTAATAA CAGTCTCAA TGGGACCTAA  
2451 AGTATCATAT AATGGAAGTC TACGATGATA TTGTCCCTGC AGAGGAACTA  
2501 GAAAAAATCG ATTACGTGTT ATCTTCTAAT ATTTTGGATA CTACATCGGC  
2551 TGATGTTGAA GAACTGTTCT TTTATTGCTT CAAATTGAGA GAATATATTT  
2601 CGTTCGATCT TTCTGATGCA AAAAAAAT TCATGAGGCA CTTTGAAATC  
2651 CTTGACGAAG AAAGAAAGTC AAACCTATCA TACTCTGTTG TGTCCAAATT  
2701 TGCAACATTA GTAAACAACA ACTTTACAAG AGAACAAATT TCTTCTTTAA  
2751 TTGATTCATT ACTATTGAAC TCGACAAATT TATCTTCGTT ATTAAAAAT  
2801 GATGACATTT TTGAGGAGAC AAATATCAGC TACGCTTTAA TAAACAAGCT  
2851 TGCTTCATCA TACCATCAAA CCTTCGCTCT AGAAGCTTTG ATTCAAATTC  
2901 CTATCCAATG CATCAACAAA AACGTTAGAG TGGCTCTCAT TAACAATCTA  
2951 ACATGCGAAT CATTTTGCCT TGATTCCGCT ACTAGAGAAT GCCTCCTTCA  
3001 TTTATTGTCA AGCCCGACCT TCAAGAGCAA CATTGAAACA AATTTCTACG  
3051 AATTATGTGA GAAAACAATA ATGAGCCCCG AAATGGCCAT TTCAGAGACA  
3101 GGTGATGAAA AAAAGGAAAT AGAAGACAAA ATATCTATTT TCGAAAAAGT  
3151 TTGGACTAAT CATCTGTCAC AGGCAAAGGA GCCTGTGAGT GAGAAGTTCT  
3201 TAGAATCTGG TTACGATATC GTTAAACAGT CAATGTCATT GTCCAATGGT  
3251 GATAGCAAAC TAATTATCGC CGGGTTTACT ATCGCAAAAT TTTTGAAACC  
3301 AGATAACAAG CATAGAGATA TACAAGGTAT GGCAATTAGC TATGCTGTTA  
3351 AAATTTTGA AACTACTCT GAAAATTTTG AATCTGAAAC AATTCCCCTT  
3401 TTCAGAATAT CAATGTCTAC ATTGTACAAG ATTATAACGA CCGGACAAGG  
3451 CGATATTTCT AAGCATAAAT CGAGAATTCT GGATATATTT TCCAAAATTA  
3501 TGCTTCGATA TCATTCTAAA AAAGTGTAAC ATGCGCCAGA AGAACAGGAA  
3551 ATGTTTTTGG TTCATTCACT CCTTACAGAA AACAAGTTGG AGTATATTTT  
3601 TGCAGAGTAC TTAAATATTG AGCATACAGA TAAGTGCGAT TCTGCCTTGG  
3651 GGTCTGCTT GGAAGAAAGT CTTAAACAAG GTCCTGATGC GTTTAACCGC  
3701 CTGCTCTGGA ACAGTGCTAA ATCGTTTTCC ACCATTAGCC AACCTTGTGC  
3751 TGAAAAATTT GTGAGAGTTT TTATCATAAT GTCAAAAAGG ATTGCAAGAG  
3801 ACAAATAACCT TGGTCATCAC CTATTTGTGA TAGCTTTACT TGAAGCCTAC  
3851 ACCTATTGTG ATATAGAAAA ATTTGGCTAC AAGTCATACT TGCTACTGTT  
3901 CAATGCTATC AAGGAGTTCT TAGTATCGAA ACCATGGCTA TTCAGCCAAT  
3951 ACTGTATTGA AATGCTGCTT CCTTTCTGTT TAAAAACTCT CGCTTTTATA  
4001 GTAAACCATG AGTCAACGGA TGAAATCAAT GAAGGCTTTA TTAACATCAT  
4051 CGAAGTGATA GATCATATGC TATTAGTTCA CAGGTTTAAA TTTTCCAATC  
4101 GTCACCATTT GTTTAACTCC GTTCTTTGCC AGATACTAGA AATAATAGCA  
4151 ATTCATGATG GTACATTGTG TGCAAATTCA GCAGACGCCG TAGCCAGACT  
4201 AATAACGAAC TACTGCGAGC CTTATAATGT ATCAAACGCT CAAAATGGGC  
4251 AGAAAAATAA CTTAAGCTCA AAGATAAGTT TGATAAAGCA GTCCATCAGA  
4301 AAAAAATGTAC TTGTGGTTCT AACGAAATAT ATACAGTTGT CTATTACGAC  
4351 GCAGTTCAGT TTAACATAA AAAAGAGTCT GCAGCCCGGT ATTCATGCGA  
4401 TTTTGTATAT ATTATCTCAG AACGAGTTGA ATCAATTGAA CGCTTTCCTT  
4451 GACACACCTG GGAAACAATA TTCAAAGCA CTTTACCTCC AATACAAAAA  
4501 GGTGTTGAAA TGGCGCGAAG ATTAA

FIGURE 60 (cont).

**FIGURE 61. YJR041c Protein Sequence**

EMBO J. 15:2031-2049 [8641269] (1996) Complete nucleotide sequence of *Saccharomyces cerevisiae* chromosome X.  
Galibert, F., Alexandraki, D., Baur, A., Boles, E., Chalwatzis, N., Chuat, J. C., Coster, F., Cziepluch, C., De Haan, M., Domdey, H., Durand, P., Entian, K. D., Gatus, M., Goffeau, A., Grivell, L. A., et al.

YJR041C Length: 1174 March 26, 1999 11:35 Type: P Check: 5083 ..

```
1  MGDLTEELSI PDNAQDLSKL LRSTSTKPHQ IAEIVSKFDK LETYFPKKEI
51  FVLDDLIDRL NNGNLDDFKT SEHTWIIFTR LLDAINDPIS IKKLLKKLKT
101 VPVMIRTFFL WPKDKLLTRS VSFKAFFAI NDYLIVNFSV EESFQLLEHA
151 INGLSSCPTT DFALSYLQDA CNLTHVDNIT TTDNKIATCY CKHMLLPSLR
201 YFAQTKNRAS SNQSFIRLSH FMGKFLLQPR IDYMKLNKKF VQENASEITD
251 DMAYYYFATF VTFLSKDNFA QLEVIFTILG AKKPSLECRF LNLLESSEKT
301 VSQEFLEALL LEMLASTDES GVLSLIPIL KLDIEVAIKH IFRLLELIQL
351 ENLNDPLFSS HIWDLIIQSH ANARELSDFE AKINEYCSRK GPDSYFLINH
401 PAYVKSITKQ LFTLSSLQWK NLLQALLDQV NHDSTNRVPL YLIRICLEGL
451 SEGASRATLD EVKPILSQVF TLESFNNSLQ WDLKYHIMEV YDDIVPAEEL
501 EKIDYVLSSN IFDTTSADVE ELFFYCFKLR EYISFDLSDA KKKFMRHFEI
551 LDEERKSMLS YSVVSKFATL VNNNETREQL SSLIDSLLLN STNLSSLLKN
601 DDIFEETNIT YALINKLASS YHQTFALEAL IQIPIQCINK NVRVALINNL
651 TCESFCLDSA TRECLLHLLS SPTFKSNIET NFYELCEKTI MSPEMAISSE
701 GDEKKEIEDK ISIFEKVWTN HLSQAKEPVS EKFLSEGYDI VKQSMSLSNG
751 DSKLIIAGFT IAKFLKPDNK HRDIQGMAS YAVKILENYS ENFESEITPL
801 FRISMSTLYK IITGQGDIS KHKSRIIDIF SKIMLRYSK KVYHAPEEQE
851 MFLVHSLLTE NKLEYIFAEY LNIEHTDKCD SALGFCLEES LKQGPDAFNR
901 LLWNSAKSFS TISQPCAETF VRVFIIMSKR IARDNNLGHH LFVIALLEAY
951 TYCDIEKFGY KSYLLLFNAI KEFLVSKPWL FSQYCIEMLL PFCLKTAFI
1001 VNHESTDEIN EGFINIIIEVI DHMLLVHRFK FSNRHHLFNS VLCQILEIIA
1051 IHDGTLCAAS ADAVARLITN YCEPYNVSN QNGQKNNLSS KISLIKQSIR
1101 KNLVVLTKY IQLSITTQFS LNIKSLQPG IHAIFDILSQ NELNQLNAFL
1151 DTPGKQYFKA LYLQYKKVGK WRED
```

FIGURE 62. *HES1* DNA Sequence

DNA sequence includes 1089bp 5' promoter sequence.

Symbols: 1 to: 2394 from: chr15.gcg ck: 9129, 780903 to: 783296

Chromosome XV Sequence

Nature 387:98-102 [97313270] (1997) The nucleotide sequence of  
*Saccharomyces cerevisiae* chromosome XV.

Dujon, B., Albermann, K., Aldea, M., Alexandraki, D., Ansorge, W.,  
 Arino, J., Benes, V., Bohn, C., Bolotin-Fukuhara, M., Bordonne, R., . . .

gcgseq.tmp.10515 Length: 2394 March 26, 1999 14:35 Type: N Check: 4842

..

```

1  CATGGCTGGA GGAAAGATTC CTATTGTAGG AATTGTGGCA TGTTTACAGC
51  CGGAGATGGG GATAGGATTT CGTGGAGGTC TACCATGGAG GTTGCCCACT
101 GAAATGAAGT ATTTACAGACA GGTCACCTCA TTGACGAAAG ATCCAAACAA
151 AAAAAATGCT TTGATAATGG GAAGGAAGAC ATGGGAATCC ATACCGCCCA
201 AGTTTCGCCC ACTGCCCAAT AGAATGAATG TCATTATATC GAGAAGCTTC
251 AAGGACGATT TTGTCCACGA TAAAGAGAGA TCAATAGTCC AAAGTAATTC
301 ATTGGCAAAC GCAATAATGA ACCTAGAAAG CAATTTTAAG GAGCATCTGG
351 AAAGAATCTA CGTGATTGGG GGTGGCGAAG TTTATAGTCA AATCTTCTCC
401 ATTACAGATC ATTGGCTCAT CACGAAAATA AATCCATTAG ATAAAAACGC
451 AACTCCTGCA ATGGACACTT TCCTTGATGC GAAGAAATTG GAAGAAGTAT
501 TTAGCGAGCA AGATCCGGCC CAGCTGAAAG AATTTCTTCC CCCTAAAGTA
551 GAGTTGCCCG AAACAGACTG TGATCAACGC TACTCGCTGG AAGAAAAAGG
601 TTATTGCTTC GAATTCACCT TATACAATCG TAAATGAAAC CTCTCCGCCC
651 GTATATTTTT TTTAATATGT TAAATAGTGA TAGAACTGAT AAGCCTCATT
701 TTCTTTTATT GGGCTCCAAG ACGCGAACTG TTCGTAGGGT AACCGTTTGA
751 CACCTAAACG ACCTTTCAGC CTCACCTGCA GTATTTCTTC AACACGCCTT
801 GTCGCTATGT TAAATAATAG CAATCGTTTG TGATCACCAT TGTCGAATTT
851 GACGCGCTTA AACAAAAACC ATTGTTTTGG CCTCGTTCCC TGCATTCAAC
901 AAAAGAGCAA GGTATGCCGT CAAACAGTCG TTAAAGAGA AGGTTTATAA
951 ACTATCTTGT TTTGTACTTT GCTGTCCCGG ATCCAGTTGG GTCTTCTTTT
1001 CAACCTGTCT GAGTCCGATC TTTCTTCCC TACTTGAAGC TCCATATATC
1051 TAAGTCATCT AAGTGTATCC TGCTAGATTA CAAACGAAAA TGTCTCAACA
1101 CGCAAGCTCA TCTTCTTGGA CTTCTTTTTT GAAATCGATA AGTTCGTTCA
1151 ACGGAGATCT ATCGTCTTTG TCTGCACCAC CGTTTATTCT TTCTCCCACT
1201 TCCTTAACAG AGTTTTCTCA GTATTGGGCT GAACATCCAG CTTTATTCTT
1251 GGAGCCTTCG TTGATTGATG GTGAAACTA CAAAGATCAC TGTCCTTTTG
1301 ACCCAAATGT GGAATCAAAG GAAGTGGCGC AGATGTTGGC GGTGTTTAGG
1351 TGGTTTATTT CTACTTTGAG ATCTCAATAC TGCTCTAGAA GCGAATCGAT
1401 GGGTTCTGAA AAGAAGCCTT TGAACCCATT CTTGGGTGAG GTATTTGTTG
1451 GAAAGTGGAA AAATGATGAG CATCCAGAGT TTGGTGAAAC GGTTCCTTTA
1501 AGTGAGCAAG TTTCACATCA TCCACCTATG ACAGCATTTT CGATTTTTAA
1551 TGAAAAAAT GATGTTTCTG TTCAAGGATA CAATCAAATT AAAACTGGTT
1601 TTACCAAAC ATTGACGCTA ACGGTCAAAC CATACGGGCA TGTCATTTTG
1651 AAGATTAAAG ATGAGACCTA CCTGATTACA ACCCGCCTT TGCATATCGA
1701 AGGTATTTTA GTCGTTCTC CATTGTGTTA ATTAGGAGGC AGGTCATTCA
1751 TACAGTCATC AAATGGTATG TTATGTGTTA TAGAATTTTC AGGAAGGGGG
1801 TATTTACAG GGAAGAAGAA CTCCTTTAAG GCAAGAATTT ACAGAAGCCC
1851 ACAAGAGCAT AGTCATAAAG AAAATGCGCT ATACCTAATC TCTGGCCAAT
1901 GGTCAAGGTG TTCAACAATT ATAAAAAAG ACTCGCAAGT TTCACATCAG
1951 TTTTACGATT CATCGGAAAC TCCTACTGAA CATTATTAG TTAAGCCAAT
2001 CGAAGAACAA CATCCTCTGG AAAGTAGGAG GGCATGGAAG GATGTGGCAG
2051 AAGCAATCAG ACAAGGAAAT ATTAGTATGA TAAAAAGAC TAAGGAAGAA
2101 CTAGAAAATA AGCAAAGAGC CTTGAGAGAA CAAGAACGCG TAAAAGGTGT
2151 GGAATGGCAA AGAAGATGGT TCAAACAAGT GGAATACATG AATGAAAATA
2201 CATCAAATGA TGTAAGAGAA GCAAGTGAAG ATGATGCCTT TAGGAAATTG
2251 GCGTCCAAAC TGCAGCTTTC TGTGAAAAAT GTGCCAAGTG GGACATTGAT
2301 TGGCGGCAAA GATGATAAGA AAGATGTTTC AACCGCATTG CATTGGAGGT

```

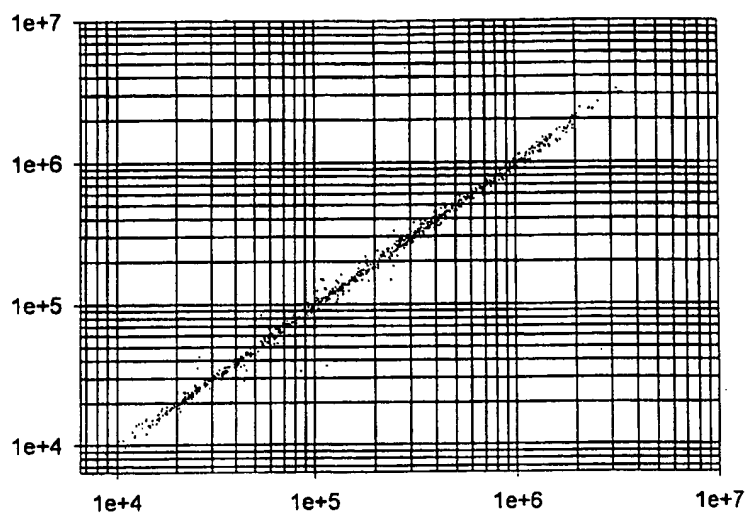
**FIGURE 63. HES1 Protein Sequence**

Nature 387:98-102 [97313270] (1997) The nucleotide sequence of *Saccharomyces cerevisiae* chromosome XV.

Dujon, B., Albermann, K., Aldea, M., Alexandraki, D., Ansorge, W., Arino, J., Benes, V., Bohn, C., Bolotin-Fukuhara, M., Bordonne, R., Boyer, J., Camasses, A., Casamayor, A., Casas, C., Cheret, G., et al.

YOR237W Length: 434 March 26, 1999 14:37 Type: P Check: 7501 ..

```
1  MSQHASSSSW TSFLKSISSE NGDLSSLSAP PFILSPTSLT EFSQYWAHP
51  ALFLEPSLID GENYKDHCPF DPNVESKEVA QMLAVVRWFI STLRQYCSR
101 SESMGSEKKP LNPFLGEVFFV GKWKNDHPE FGETVLLSEQ VSHHPPMTAF
151 SIFNEKNDVS VQGYNQIKTG FTKTLTLTVK PYGHVILKIK DETYLITTPP
201 LHIEGILVAS PFVELGGRSF IQSSNGMLCV IEFSGRGYFT GKKNSFKARI
251 YRSPQEHSBK ENALYLISGQ WSGVSTIIKK DSQVSHQFYD SSETPTEHLL
301 VKPIEEQHPL ESRRAWKDVA EAIRQGNISM IKKTKEELEN KQRALREQER
351 VKGVEWQRRW FKQVDYMNEN TSNDVEKASE DDAFRKLASK LQLSVKNVPS
401 GTLIGGKDDK KDVSTALHWR FDKNLWMREN EITI
```

**Figure 64**

## FIGURE 65. Rat Gene with Similarity to YLR100w

LOCUS 1397235 334 aa 04-FEB-1999  
 DEFINITION ovarian-specific protein.  
 ACCESSION 1397235  
 PID gl397235  
 DBSOURCE locus RNU44803 accession U448031  
 KEYWORDS .  
 SOURCE Norway rat.  
 ORGANISM Rattus norvegicus  
 Eukaryotae; mitochondrial eukaryotes; Metazoa; Chordata;  
 Vertebrata; Eutheria; Rodentia; Sciurognathi; Myomorpha; Muridae;  
 Murinae; Rattus.

REFERENCE 1 (residues 1 to 334)  
 AUTHORS Duan,W.R., Linzer,D.I.H. and Gibori,G.  
 TITLE Cloning and characterization of an ovarian-specific protein that  
 associates with the short form of the prolactin receptor  
 JOURNAL J. Biol. Chem. 271 (26), 15602-15607 (1996)  
 MEDLINE 96279080

REFERENCE 2 (residues 1 to 334)  
 AUTHORS Gibori,G. and Duan,W.R.  
 TITLE Direct Submission  
 JOURNAL Submitted (05-JAN-1996) Geula Gibori, Department of Physiology,  
 University of Illinois at Chicago, Chicago, IL 60612, USA

COMMENT Method: conceptual translation.

FEATURES  
 Location/Qualifiers  
 source 1..334  
 /organism="Rattus norvegicus"  
 /strain="Sprague-Dawley"  
 /db\_xref="taxon:10116"  
 /sex="female"  
 /tissue\_type="corpus luteum"  
 /dev\_stage="pregnant"  
 /cell\_type="luteal"  
 Protein 1..334  
 /product="ovarian-specific protein"  
 CDS 1..334  
 /note="The protein can associate with the short form of  
 prolactin receptor in the rat corpus luteum."  
 /coded\_by="U44803:15..1019"

ORIGIN  
 1 mrkvvlitga ssgiglalcg rllaedddlh lclacrnlsk agavrdalla shpsaevsiv  
 61 qmdvsnlqsv vrgaeevkrx fqrlidylyln agimnpqqln lkaffcgifs rnvihamfsta  
 121 eglltqndki tadgfqevfe tnlfghfili relepllchs dnpsqliwts srnakksnfs  
 181 lediqhakgq epyssskyat dllnvalnrn fnqkglyssv tcpgvmtnl tygilppfw  
 241 tlllpviwll rffahaftvt pyngaealvw lfhqkpesln pltkylsgtt glgtnyvkqg  
 301 kmdvdetae kfyktllele kqvritiqks dhhs

//



## FIGURE 66. DAK1 DNA Sequence

This sequence contains 1200bp of 5' promoter sequence.

Symbols: 1 to: 2955 from: chr13.gcg ck: 8335,  
132275 to: 135229

## Chromosome XIII Sequence

Nature 387:90-93 [97313268] (1997) The nucleotide sequence  
of *Saccharomyces cerevisiae* chromosome XIII.

Bowman, S., Churcher, C., Badcock, K., Brown, D.,  
Chillingworth, T., Connor, R., Dedman, K., Devlin, K.,  
Gentles, S., Hamlin, N., Hunt, S., .

gcgseq.tmp.16080 Length: 2955 March 31, 1999 09:57 Type:  
N Check: 5254 ..

```

1  TAATATAAAT ACTAGTCGTT AGATGATAGT TGCTTCTTAT TCCGAAAATG
51 AGTATGGAAG TGTTGCATAT GATAGGGCGG CTACAGTGAT GGTAAACATA
101 AGATACTTTA GCGGGAAATT AGCAACTGGA AGTTAAATTA TCTAGACATA
151 AGTGTGGCGG TCACGCTGAA CGCAGGAGAT CGGATAGATT GATAAGCTGA
201 TCAAGAACAT TGATCGGTTT GTTGTTTAAA GAATGGTTTT TGAAAACGTT
251 TGACCAGTTG CTTCTCCCAG ACGCTTACCG ATATGATGAT AAAGATAATA
301 TCTTCAATTG AATACCCCGT GGATCAGCAC GAATAACAGA AAAAAAGGGT
351 GAAATTCACC GTAAGCATGA TACGCACTAC GTTCTTCTTA CCTTTGCCAA
401 CGTGTGTGCT TTGACGTACG TAATTATGGG AGATCGTTGA TGATTAGCCC
451 CAGCTCACTT TCTTCTTAAT GACTGACCCG CTACTATCAA AATTAAGGTG
501 TCAAATATCA TGATGAATGA GGTCTCTAGG CGACTCAATT ATACATCTTT
551 TAGAGATTTT TTTACTACTT GCAGATAAAT TCTCAAGGGA TTAGATTCAA
601 ATCTGGCTTG TCAATTACGC CCTTTTCAAG CTCATCAAAT TGGTATGTC
651 ATTCATGCTT CCATTAGGAA CCATAGAAGC ATGGCTGAAA TGGCAATATA
701 CGGCTTCCCA ATTTCAACTC TAAAGTAATG GCGGTCGAAT TTAATCTATA
751 TTTTACAGTT TTATACGTAC TTTAAAAGCA ATCAGTAAAC ACCTCTGGTG
801 CTATTCAAGG GTTTTTTGCC TTTATTTGTT ACTGTCAATT GTCTGGCGCT
851 GTGATAAAAA ACAAGGCATA AAGCTCCCCC GTCATGAACA TTAAGACTCG
901 CTAGACGAGA GAGTGAAATA TAATGCATTT CCTGATTTAA ATGCGCTACA
951 AACATGGTGT AAATCTGGCC CGGAGTGAGT GCTTGCCAAT TTGGCTTCTA
1001 AGGGAGAAAG ATCAAACCAC TCCCAATTGC GTCATTTTGA AAGAGTGGCC
1051 ACCTCGCGAG CGTCTGTCTG ACTAAGTATGAT GAATAAATAT ATAAGGAGAA
1101 AATCACTTCA ACTTCGCTAC AAGTAGTCAC TATTTGTAGC AACTGTAAAC
1151 GAACACATCA AAGAATAAGA TTACATTCTA TATCTAAGAC TAAATTTTAA
1201 ATGTCGGCTA AATCGTTTGA AGTCACAGAT CCAGTCAATT CAAGTCTCAA
1251 AGGGTTTGCC CTTGCTAACC CCTCCATTAC GCTGGTCCCT GAAGAAAAAA
1301 TTCTCTTCAG AAAGACCGAT TCCGACAAGA TCGCATTAAT TTCTGGTGGT
1351 GGTAGTGGAC ATGAACCTAC ACACGCCGGT TTCATTGGTA AGGGTATGTT
1401 GAGTGGCGCC GTGGTTGGCG AAATTTTTCG ATCCCCTTCA ACAAACAGA
1451 TTTTAAATGC AATCCGTTTA GTCAATGAAA ATGCGTCTGG CGTTTTATTG
1501 ATTGTGAAGA ACTACACAGG TGATGTTTTG CATTTTGGTC TGTCCGCTGA
1551 GAGAGCAAGA GCCTTGGGTA TTAAGTGGCG CGTTGCTGTC ATAGGTGATG
1601 ATGTTGCAAGT TGGCAGAGAA AAGGGTGGTA TGGTGGTAG AAGAGCATTG
1651 GCAGGTACCG TTTTGGTTCA TAAGATTGTA GGTGCCTTCG CAGAAGAATA
1701 TTCTAGTAAG TATGGCTTAG ACGGTACAGC TAAAGTGGCT AAAATTATCA

```

```
1751 ACGACAATTT GGTGACCATT GGATCTTCTT TAGACCATTG TAAAGTTCCT
1801 GGCAGGAAAT TCGAAAGTGA ATTAAACGAA AAACAAATGG AATTGGGTAT
1851 GGGTATTTCAT AACGAACCTG GTGTGAAAGT TTTAGACCCT ATTCCTTCTA
1901 CCGAAGACTT GATCTCCAAG TATATGCTAC CAAAACTATT GGATCCAAAC
1951 GATAAGGATA GAGCTTTTGT AAAGTTTGAT GAAGATGATG AAGTTGTCTT
2001 GTTAGTTAAC AATCTCGGCG GTGTTTCTAA TTTTGTTATT AGTCTATCA
2051 CTTCCAAAAC TACGGATTTT TTAAGGAAA ATTACAACAT AACCCCGGTT
2101 CAAACAATTG CTGGCACATT GATGACCTCC TTCAATGGTA ATGGGTTTCAG
2151 TATCACATTA CTAAACGCCA CTAAGGCTAC AAAGGCTTTG CAATCTGATT
2201 TTGAGGAGAT CAAATCAGTA CTAGACTTGT TGAACGCATT TACGAACGCA
2251 CCGGGCTGGC CAATTGCAGA TTTTGAAAAG ACTTCTGCCC CATCTGTTAA
2301 CGATGACTTG TTACATAATG AAGTAACAGC AAAGGCCGTC GGTACCTATG
2351 ACTTTGACAA GTTTGCTGAG TGGATGAAGA GTGGTGCTGA ACAAGTTATC
2401 AAGAGCGAAC CGCACATTAC GGAAC TAGAC AATCAAGTTG GTGATGGTGA
2451 TTGTGGTTAC ACTTTAGTGG CAGGAGTTAA AGGCATCACC GAAAACCTTG
2501 ACAAGCTGTC GAAGGACTCA TTATCTCAGG CGGTTGCCCA AATTTCAGAT
2551 TTCATTGAAG GCTCAATGGG AGGTACTTCT GGTGGTTTAT ATTCTATTCT
2601 TTTGTCGGGT TTTTCACACG GATTAATTCA GGTTTGTAAA TCAAAGGATG
2651 AACCCGTCAC TAAGGAAATT GTGGCTAAGT CACTCGGAAT TGCATTGGAT
2701 ACTTTATACA AATATACAAA GGCAAGGAAG GGATCATCCA CCATGATTGA
2751 TGCTTTAGAA CCATTCGTTA AAGAATTTAC TGCATCTAAG GATTTCAATA
2801 AGGCGGTAAA AGCTGCAGAG GAAGGTGCTA AATCCACTGC TACATTCGAG
2851 GCCAAATTTG GCAGAGCTTC GTATGTCGGC GATTCATCTC AAGTAGAAGA
2901 TCCTGGTGCA GTAGGCCTAT GTGAGTTTTT GAAGGGGGTT CAAAGCGCCT
2951 TGTA
```

FIGURE 66 (cont).

**FIGURE 67. DAK1 Protein Sequence**

Nature 387:90-93 [97313268] (1997) The nucleotide sequence of *Saccharomyces cerevisiae* chromosome XIII.

Bowman, S., Churcher, C., Badcock, K., Brown, D., Chillingworth, T., Connor, R., Dedman, K., Devlin, K., Gentles, S., Hamlin, N., Hunt, S., Jagels, K., Lye, G., Moule, S., Odell, C., Pearson, D., Rajandream, et al.

YML070W Length: 584 March 31, 1999 09:58 Type: P Check: 167 ..

```

  1  MSAKSFEVTD PVNSSLKGFA LANPSITLVP EEKILFRKTD SDKIALISGG
 51  GSGHEPTHAG FIGKGMLSGA VVGEIFASPS TKQILNAIRL VNENASGVLL
101  IVKNYTGDLV HFGLSAERAR ALGINCRVAV IGDDVAVGRE KGGMVGRRAL
151  AGTVLVHKIV GAFAEEYSSK YGLDGTAKVA KIINDNLVTI GSSLDHCKVP
201  GRKFESELNE QMELGMGIH NEPGVKVLDL IPSTEDLISK YMLPKLLDPN
251  DKDRAFVKFD EDDEVVLLVN NLGGVSNFVI SSITSKTTDF LKENYNITPV
301  QTIAGTLMTS FNGNGFSITL LNATKATKAL QSDFEEIKSV LDLLNAFTNA
351  PGWPIADFEK TSAPSVNDDL LHNEVTAKAV GTYDFDKFAE WMKSGAEQVI
401  KSEPHITELD NQVG DGDCGY TLVAGVKGIT ENLDKLSKDS LSQAVAQISD
451  FIEGSMGGTS GGLYSILLSG FSHGLIQVCK SKDEPVTKEI VAKSLGIALD
501  TLYKYTKARK GSSTMIDALE PFVKEFTASK DFNKAVKAAE EGAKSTATFE
551  AKFGRASYVG DSSQVEDPGA VGLCEFLKGV QSAL
```

**FIGURE 68. PGU1 DNA Sequence**

DNA sequence includes 1200bp of 5' promoter sequence.

Symbols: 1 to: 2286 from: chr10.gcg ck: 4711,  
721304 to: 723589

Chromosome X Sequence

EMBO J. 15:2031-2049 [8641269] (1996) Complete nucleotide  
sequence of *Saccharomyces cerevisiae* chromosome X.

Galibert, F., Alexandraki, D., Baur, A., Boles, E.,  
Chalwatzis, N., Chuat, J. C., Coster, F., Cziepluch, C., De  
Haan, M., Domdey, H., . . .

gcgseq.tmp.30022 Length: 2286 March 31, 1999 09:20 Type:  
N Check: 4618 ..

```

1  ATGATTCTGA CGACCCCTTG ATAGTGGCAA TGATCAAAAA GAAAAAAAAA
51  AGATAAGACG GTAGTGTGAA GATGACATAT AGCGCTACTC TATACTCGTC
101 CAACTTCGAA AATAATATGT GGTTCGTTGGT ACGTTCAGAT AAGAGAATAC
151 ATCTCGCGCG TACGCATAAT TGTGGTCTAA AAAACCGCTG AAATTTTCTC
201 AATACTGAAT AGAATCACGC TACTACGACA AGACTCGGTT ACTGTGCCCTA
251 AAATAATCCT GTGATAAACG AGTTATGTTA AACGCAGTAC AGGGGTTAAA
301 GGGCATTGAG TTTTGTGAG TGGAAATGCC CCCGTTATAG CTTCCAGTTT
351 AATTACAAAT TATCAATTTA AGCAAATATA ACTGGAGGAT TGGGGAGGCG
401 ACTAAAATG GCTACCACGC TATTAGACAT ACAACATTGA GTATTTTATG
451 TAATTTTGTT ACTGCTAGCA CGGCCATGCA ATTGGCAACT GAAAGCTATC
501 TGACAACTTA AATGATTCTT AAAACAATGA CGACTATAAT CTTCTCTAAG
551 AAGTTTCATA TCCATCTTCC TCATTATTCA GTTTCTTTT CCTCTTGAAA
601 GTATCGTAAA GAACAACGTC TTCACATTAG CTATTAGAAG ACCATTGAAC
651 TACCGGATAT GAGTAAGAGT GATCTTGCCG GAGAGATAAT AGCTGCACAA
701 AGGCCAAGGA TTAGATTAAAT GGGTGCATTG TACGAAAAAA AATAGTTTAC
751 AGTCATTTAT TCGCAATAAA TCAATTTTTT TTTCAAAAAA TATGTAAGTC
801 TGATAAAAAA TTCTTCACTG AAGAGAGATG CTTACATTCT AATTCTTGAA
851 TAAAAGACTC TCTAACGCTG TGAATTCTCT TTAGCTGTAA CGGAAACAGA
901 GAGTTATTCC GTAGTCACTG AATTTTTTTT TTTTGACGCT ATTATTTAAA
951 ACCTAGGATA TCCGTCCCAT ACAAACGGC CACGAGTTT AATCCCAGAA
1001 TGTACGAGTT ATAATTCTCC TAGATGCATG ATACTCGTGC ATTCGTTTAA
1051 CAATCATACC AATTCCCCT TTTCCGGGATA TTAAACATGA ACATACTTTT
1101 TTAGTGAGAG AATGTGGTTT CACAATTATT CCATACAGGT ATAAAAACGC
1151 ACAGAACTTC AAACGGGAAG ACTATCTACC CACATTGATG GACAAACGCA
1201 ATGATTTCTG CTAATTCATT ACTTATTTC ACTTTGTGCG CTTTGTGCGAT
1251 CGCAACACCT TTGTCAAAAA GAGATTCCTG TACCCTAACA GGATCTTCTT
1301 TGTCTTCACT CTCAACCGTG AAAAAATGTA GCAGCATCGT TATTAAAGAC
1351 TTAAGTGTCC CAGCTGGACA GACTTTAGAT TTAAGTGGGT TAAGCAGTGG
1401 TACTACTGTT ACGTTTGAAG GCACAACCAC ATTTTCAGTAC AAGGAATGGA
1451 GCGGCCCTTT AATTTCATC TCAGGGTCTA AAATCAGCGT TGTTGGTGCT
1501 TCGGGACATA CCATTGATGG TCAAGGAGCA AAATGGTGGG ATGGCTTAGG
1551 TGATAGCGGT AAAGTCAAAC CGAAGTTTGT AAAGTTGGCG TTGACGGGAA
1601 CATCTAAGGT CACCGGATTG AATATTAAAA ATGCTCCACA CCAAGTCTTC
1651 AGCATCAATA AATGTTTCTA TTAAACCATC AGCGACATAA CAATTGATAT
1701 CAGAGACGGT GATTCGGCTG GTGGTCATAA TACGGATGGG TTTGATGTTG
1751 GTAGTTCTAG TAACGTCTTA ATTCAAGGAT GTACTGTTTA TAATCAGGAT
1801 GACTGTATTG CTGTGAATTC CGGTTCAACT ATTAAATTTA TGAACAACATA

```

1851 CTGCTACAAT GGCCATGGTA TTTCTGTAGG TTCTGTTGGT GGCCGTTCTG  
1901 ATAATACAGT CAATGGTTTC TGGGCTGAAA ATAACCATGT TATCAACTCT  
1951 GACAACGGGT TGAGAATAAA AACCGTAGAA GGTGCGACAG GCACAGTCAC  
2001 TAATGTCAAC TTTATCAGTA ATAAAATTAG CGGCATAAAA AGTTATGGTA  
2051 TTGTTATCGA AGGCGATTAT TTGAATAGTA AGACTACTGG AACTGCTACA  
2101 GGTGGCGTTC CCATTTCGAA TTTAGTAATG AAGGATATCA CCGGGAGCGT  
2151 GAACTCCACA GCGAAGAGGG TTAAAATTTT GGTGAAAAAC GCTACTAACT  
2201 GGCAATGGTC TGGGGTGTCA ATTACCGGTG GTTCTTCCTA TTCTGGATGT  
2251 TCTGGAATCC CATCTGGATC TGGTGCAAGC TGTTAA

FIGURE 68 (cont).

**FIGURE 69. PGU1 Protein Sequence**

EMBO J. 15:2031-2049 [8641269] (1996) Complete nucleotide sequence of *Saccharomyces cerevisiae* chromosome X.

Galibert, F., Alexandraki, D., Baur, A., Boles, E., Chalwatzis, N., Chuat, J. C., Coster, F., Cziepluch, C., De Haan, M., Domdey, H., Durand, P., Entian, K. D., Gatus, M., Goffeau, A., Grivell, L. A., et al.

YJR153W Length: 361 March 31, 1999 09:55 Type: P Check: 9795 ..

```
1  MISANSLIS TLCAFAIATP LSKRDSCTLT GSSLSSLSTV KKCSSIVIKD
51  LTVPAGQTLT LTGLSSGTTV TFEGTTTFQY KEWSGPLISI SGSKISVVG
101 SGHTIDGQGA KWW DGLGDSG KVKPKFVKLA LTGTSKVTGL NIKNAPHQVF
151 SINKCSDLTI SDITIDIRDG DSAGGHNTDG FDVGSSSNVL IQGCTVYNQD
201 DCIAVNNGST IKFMNNYCYN GHGISVGSVG GRSDNTVNGF WAENNHVINS
251 DNGLRIKTVE GATGTVTNVN FISNKISGIK SYGIVIEGDY LNSKTTGTAT
301 GGVPISNLVM KDTITGSVNST AKRVKILVKN ATNWQWSGVS ITGGSSYSGC
351 SGIPSGSGAS C
```

**FIGURE 70. *STE18* DNA Sequence**

This sequence contains 600bp of 5' promoter sequence.

Symbols: 1 to: 933 from: chr10.gcg ck: 4711,  
585156 to: 586088

**Chromosome X Sequence**

EMBO J. 15:2031-2049 [8641269] (1996) Complete nucleotide  
sequence of *Saccharomyces cerevisiae* chromosome X.

Galibert, F., Alexandraki, D., Baur, A., Boles, E.,  
Chalwatzis, N., Chuat, J. C., Coster, F., Cziepluch, C., De  
Haan, M., Domdey, H., . . .

gcgseq.tmp.6719 Length: 933 March 31, 1999 10:01 Type: N  
Check: 8833 ..

```

1   TTCGTTTCTG TCTTGTCTCC CGCTGTTACC TAATAACTTC ATGTGATCTG
51  CTCCCCCTTC TCGTTAAATA CCACCTTTTC ATCAACCCCG TAGGGCGCGA
101 CACGTCTAAA ATATTAACTT CTGAATACTT ATTGGGTCAA AATGAATGTT
151 GATAACTTTC CTTTACAAAA AAAAACTAA TAGAGTATAT GCATTTCCGT
201 AGTGAAATAT TCGTTAATGC TAATATGCTC AGTAGTGATC CTAGATTACC
251 AGTTTTACTG CAGCCATCGT ACAATTTTGG AACGAGTATA AAGAGAGAAA
301 TTAAAAACGA CAAGAAATAT TCGTACTAGC TTCTCTTCCG GCTTGATGAC
351 AGTCTTAATA TCATCTGCAA CTCTTGAAAT CTTGCTTTAT AGTCAAAATT
401 TACGTACGCT TTCACTATA TAATATGATT TGCAATGTG ATGAGTGAAT
451 GTCTCCCTGT TACCCGGTTT TCATGTTGAT TTTTGTTC AAGCTCTAAAT
501 GTTTGATGCA ATATTTAACA AGGAGAACAG AAATGTTTTG TGACAGCACC
551 TGTCAATTTT AGGATAGTAG CAATCGCAA CGTTCTCAAT AATTCTAAGA
601 ATGACATCAG TTCAAACTC TCCACGCTTA CAACAACCTC AGGAACAGCA
651 ACAGCAACAG CAACAGCTTT CCTTAAAGAT AAAACAATTG AAGTTAAAAA
701 GAATCAACGA ACTTAACAAT AACTGAGGA AAGAACTCAG CCGTGAAAGA
751 ATTACTGCTT CAAATGCATG TCTTACAATA ATAACTATA CCTCGAATAC
801 AAAAGATTAT ACATTACCAG AACTATGGGG CTACCCCGTA GCAGGATCAA
851 ATCATTTTAT AGAGGGTTTG AAAAATGCTC AAAAAAATAG CCAAATGTCA
901 AACTCAAATA GTGTTTGTTG TACGCTTATG TAA

```

**FIGURE 71. STE18 Protein Sequence**

EMBO J. 15:2031-2049 [8641269] (1996) Complete nucleotide sequence of *Saccharomyces cerevisiae* chromosome X.

Galibert, F., Alexandraki, D., Baur, A., Boles, E., Chalwatzis, N., Chuat, J. C., Coster, F., Cziepluch, C., De Haan, M., Domdey, H., Durand, P., Entian, K. D., Gatus, M., Goffeau, A., Grivell, L. A., et al.

YJR086W Length: 110 March 31, 1999 10:02 Type: P Check: 6859 ..

```
1  MTSVQNSPRL QQPQEQQQQQ QQLSLKIKQL KLKRINELNN KLRKELSRER
51 ITASNACLT I INYTSNTKDY TLPGLWGYPV AGSNHFIEGL KNAQKNSQMS
101 NSNSVCCTLM
```



## FIGURE 72. YGL198w DNA Sequence

This sequence contains 989bp of 5' promoter sequence.

Symbols: 1 to: 1775 from: chr7.gcg ck: 9962,  
122605 to: 124379

## Chromosome VII Sequence

Nature 387:81-84 [97313265] (1997) The nucleotide sequence  
of *Saccharomyces cerevisiae* chromosome VII.

Tettelin, H., Agostoni Carbone, M. L., Albermann, K.,  
Albers, M., Arroyo, J., Backes, U., Barreiros, T., Bertani,  
I., Bjourson, A. J., . .

gcgseq.tmp.32650 Length: 1775 March 31, 1999 10:03 Type:  
N Check: 2850 ..

```

1  GAGAATTATT CGCGACTTCA GGTATCCAA TCGTGTATGT AATCGTATGT
51 AGGCAAAAGT AAATAGATAT GAACTACATT TTCCTGCTTT ACTTAGACTA
101 GAGATGTGAC CTCAAAGAAT CTTCTCAAGT AGTATATCTG GAAAAGAGAG
151 TTTGCAATAA CGACGCCCAA TTGGAAGATG GACCACCATT TAACACGATC
201 GTTGGTTCGAC TCTGCAGTAT TTCTATGCGT CCTTCTCTA ATAACAATAT
251 AACTTTGTTT GTCCTTGACT TCCCTGGTTA ATTTGGACAA CTTTCTGACA
301 GCACTATCCA ATGTATTGGT GTTTGGGTCG TCCAAATCCA CATATACCAC
351 CCCATGAATG TTGAAAGTCA CGTCTTTTGT CTCGATACCG GTGTCTCGT
401 TCAAGAAACA GTATTGAAA TGTCCTTGT ATGGAGCAGA CAATGTGATT
451 TCACCGTGCG ACGTGTCCTT AACCGTTTTT AAAACTTCAT GTCTTTCCGG
501 CCCGTAGATG ATAAAGTCAC CAGTCAGCTG GCTACTGGAT TGAGGGTTTC
551 TATCACCGAA CTGGAACGAA ATGGAGAGCT CGTCACCCTT ACTCAAGTCT
601 TCGAAGAAGC ATCTACGGCC ATAAGCTGGA AGAAGGACAT TATGGGCGGA
651 CGCCGAGAAG AACAGGAAGC AAGCAATGAC AAAGTAGTA GCAAATGAGG
701 CCATCCTTAT GCGTGTGTAT TTTTGTGCGG AGGGATACTA TTAAGATTGC
751 AGTTTCACCA AGTATAGCTT TTTATTTTAT TATAAGTTTC GTGTCAAAAT
801 GTTTAAGCGA CCCGATCTCT CAGGCTGTTT TGCACGACTT TTCTGACTTT
851 CCTCGCGTCT TTTTTCATGA AAATTGGATT ACCCGGAGTG ATGATTTTCT
901 CACAGTGATT TTTCGTCCCC TTTTACAATA GCAAATGAAG CTGTTTTAGC
951 AATATTTGTA GAAAGATATG TCACAAGAGG GCAGGCAAAA TGTCATACGG
1001 AAGAGAAGAC ACTACGATTG AGCCCGACTT CATAGAACCA GATGCACCTT
1051 TGGCTGCTTC CGGGGGTGTT GCTGACAACA TAGGCGGAAC TATGCAGAAT
1101 TCAGGCAGCA GAGGGACGCT CGACGAGACT GTGCTGCAAA CACTAAAGCG
1151 AGATGTGGTG GAGATTAATT CCAGACTGAA ACAAGTGGTA TACCCGCATT
1201 TCCCCTCATT CTTTAGCCCC TCTGATGACG GGATAGGGGC GGCTGATAAC
1251 GACATTTTCA CCAATTGCGA CCTGTGGGCG CCCCTTGCGT TTATCATATT
1301 GTATTCTCTA TTTGTATCGC ATGCGCGGTC GCTGTTCTCG AGCCTATTTG
1351 TGTCTAGTTG GTTCATTTTG CTGGTGATGG CATTGCATCT GAGACTCACC
1401 AAGCCACACC AGAGGGTGTC GCTGATTTTG TACATCTCCA TTTCCGGGTA
1451 TTGCTTATTC CCACAAGTGC TGAATGCCTT AGTCTCGCAG ATACTACTTC
1501 CATTGGCCTA CCATATTGGA AAGCAAAATC GCTGGATTGT GAGGGTCTCG
1551 TCGCTCGTGA AACTGGTGGT CATGGCGCTG TGCTGATGT GGTCTGTGGC
1601 CGCCGTTTCG TGGGTTACCA AGAGCAAGAC CATTATCGAG ATATACCTCT
1651 GGCACTCTGT CTTTTTTGGC ATGGCTGGTT GTCAACTATT TTATAACACT
1701 AGTTACATAT GTATAAAACC CAATATTCAT GGACATAGAA TTGCCTATCT
1751 CGCGAGCCAC GGCAGAAAGT TCTGA

```

**FIGURE 73. YGL198w Protein Sequence**

Nature 387:81-84 [97313265] (1997) The nucleotide sequence of *Saccharomyces cerevisiae* chromosome VII.

Tettelin, H., Agostoni Carbone, M. L., Albermann, K., Albers, M., Arroyo, J., Backes, U., Barreiros, T., Bertani, I., Bjourson, A. J., Bruckner, M., Bruschi, C. V., Carignani, G., Castagnoli, L., Cerdan, et al.

YGL198W Length: 261 March 31, 1999 10:05 Type: P Check: 1705 ..

```
1  MSYGREDTTI EPDFIEPDAP LAASGGVADN IGGTMQNSGS RGTLDQTVLQ
51  TLKRDVVEIN SRLKQVVYPH FPSFFSPSDD GIGAADNDIS ANCDLWAPLA
101 FIILYSLFVS HARSLFSSLF VSSWFILLVM ALHLRLTKPH QRVSLISYIS
151 ISGYCLFPQV LNALVSQILL PLAYHIGKQN RWIVRVLSLV KLVVMALCLM
201 WSVAAVSWVT KSKTIIEIYL WHSVFFGMAG CQLFYNTSYI CIKPNIHGHR
251 IAYLASHGRK F
```

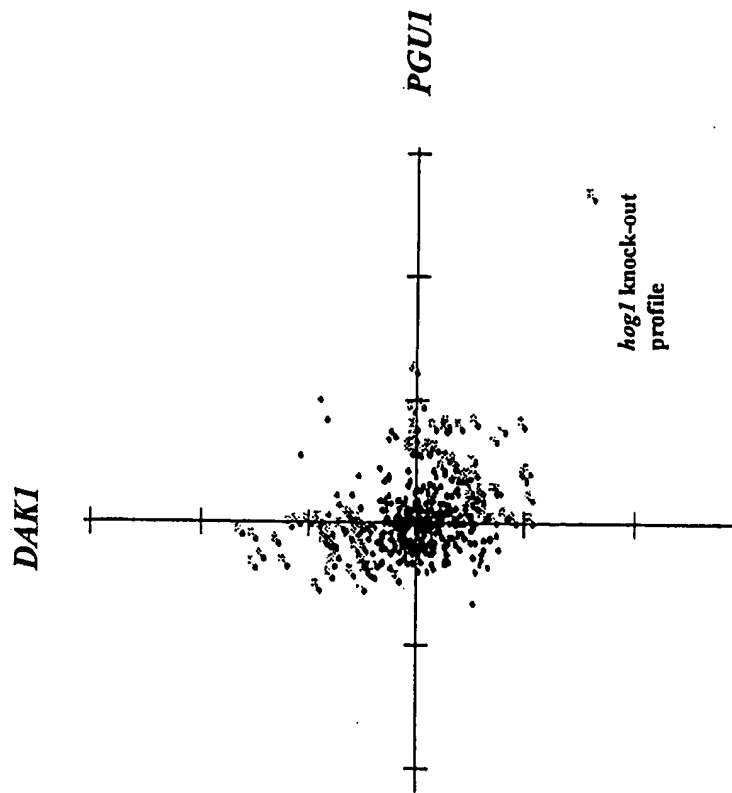


Figure 74

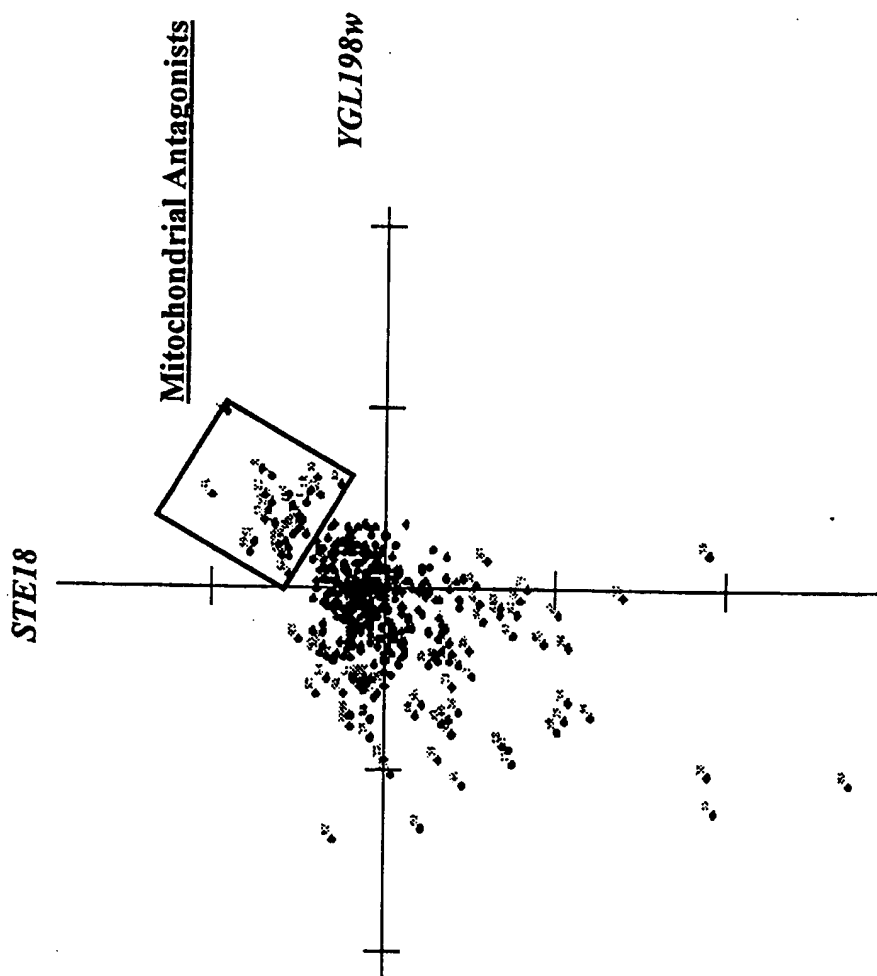


Figure 75

(12) INTERNATIONAL APPLICATION PUBLISHED UNDER THE PATENT COOPERATION TREATY (PCT)

(19) World Intellectual Property Organization  
International Bureau



(43) International Publication Date  
5 October 2000 (05.10.2000)

PCT

(10) International Publication Number  
WO 00/58521 A3

- (51) International Patent Classification<sup>7</sup>: C12Q 1/68 (74) Agents: HALEY, James, F. Jr. et al.; Fish & Neave, 1251 Avenue of the Americas, New York, NY 10020 (US).
- (21) International Application Number: PCT/US00/08604
- (22) International Filing Date: 31 March 2000 (31.03.2000)
- (25) Filing Language: English
- (26) Publication Language: English
- (30) Priority Data:  
60/127,223 31 March 1999 (31.03.1999) US
- (71) Applicant (*for all designated States except US*):  
ROSETTA INPHARMATICS, INC. [US/US]; 12040  
115th Ave. N.E., Kirkland, WA 98304 (US).
- (81) Designated States (*national*): AE, AG, AL, AM, AT, AU, AZ, BA, BB, BG, BR, BY, CA, CH, CN, CR, CU, CZ, DE, DK, DM, DZ, EE, ES, FI, GB, GD, GE, GH, GM, HR, HU, ID, IL, IN, IS, JP, KE, KG, KP, KR, KZ, LC, LK, LR, LS, LT, LU, LV, MA, MD, MG, MK, MN, MW, MX, NO, NZ, PL, PT, RO, RU, SD, SE, SG, SI, SK, SL, TJ, TM, TR, TT, TZ, UA, UG, US, UZ, VN, YU, ZA, ZW.
- (84) Designated States (*regional*): ARIPO patent (GH, GM, KE, LS, MW, SD, SL, SZ, TZ, UG, ZW), Eurasian patent (AM, AZ, BY, KG, KZ, MD, RU, TJ, TM), European patent (AT, BE, CH, CY, DE, DK, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, IE, IT, LU, MC, NL, PT, SE), OAPI patent (BF, BJ, CF, CG, CI, CM, GA, GN, GW, ML, MR, NE, SN, TD, TG).
- (72) Inventors; and
- (75) Inventors/Applicants (*for US only*): ASHBY, Matthew [US/US]; 91 Longfellow Rd., Mill Valley, CA 94941 (US). SCHERER, Stewart [US/US]; 3938 Paseo Grande, Moraga, CA 94556 (US). PHILLIPS, John [US/US]; 7363 N.E. 112th St., Kirkland, WA 98034 (US). ZIMAN, Michael [US/US]; 3615 Whitman Ave. N., #302, Seattle, WA 98103 (US). MARINI, Nicholas [US/US]; 60 Fountain St., San Francisco, CA 94114 (US).
- Published:  
— With international search report.
- (88) Date of publication of the international search report:  
5 April 2001
- For two-letter codes and other abbreviations, refer to the "Guidance Notes on Codes and Abbreviations" appearing at the beginning of each regular issue of the PCT Gazette.*

(54) Title: METHODS FOR THE IDENTIFICATION OF REPORTER AND TARGET MOLECULES USING COMPREHENSIVE GENE EXPRESSION PROFILES

(57) Abstract: The present invention relates to methods of identifying genes whose expression is indicative of activation of a particular biochemical or metabolic pathway or a common set of biological reactions or functions in a cell ("regulon indicator genes"). The present invention provides an example of such an indicator gene. The present invention also relates to methods of partially characterizing a gene of unknown function by determining which biological pathways, reactions or functions its expression is associated with, thereby placing the gene within a functional genetic group or "regulon". These partially characterized genes may be used to identify desirable therapeutic targets of biological pathways of interest ("regulon target genes"). The present invention provides examples of such target genes. Methods for identifying effectors (activators and inhibitors) of regulon target genes are provided. The present invention also provides examples of regulon target gene inhibitors.

WO 00/58521 A3

## INTERNATIONAL SEARCH REPORT

Internl Application No  
PCT/US 00/08604A. CLASSIFICATION OF SUBJECT MATTER  
IPC 7 C12Q1/68

According to International Patent Classification (IPC) or to both national classification and IPC

## B. FIELDS SEARCHED

Minimum documentation searched (classification system followed by classification symbols)  
IPC 7 C12Q

Documentation searched other than minimum documentation to the extent that such documents are included in the fields searched

Electronic data base consulted during the international search (name of data base and, where practical, search terms used)

WPI Data, EPO-Internal, BIOSIS, MEDLINE, CHEM ABS Data, EMBASE

## C. DOCUMENTS CONSIDERED TO BE RELEVANT

| Category* | Citation of document, with indication, where appropriate, of the relevant passages   | Relevant to claim No. |
|-----------|--|-----------------------|
| X         | YU Z.-K. ET AL.: "Human CUL-1 associates with the SKP1/SKP2 complex and regulates p21CIP1/WAF1 and cyclin D proteins"<br>PROCEEDINGS OF THE NATIONAL ACADEMY OF SCIENCES,<br>vol. 95, September 1998 (1998-09), pages 11324-11329, XP002153322<br>US<br>the whole document<br>---<br>-/- | 53,57,59              |

☒ Further documents are listed in the continuation of box C.☒ Patent family members are listed in annex.

\* Special categories of cited documents:

- \*A\* document defining the general state of the art which is not considered to be of particular relevance
- \*E\* earlier document but published on or after the international filing date
- \*L\* document which may throw doubts on priority claim(s) or which is cited to establish the publication date of another citation or other special reason (as specified)
- \*O\* document referring to an oral disclosure, use, exhibition or other means
- \*P\* document published prior to the international filing date but later than the priority date claimed

- \*T\* later document published after the international filing date or priority date and not in conflict with the application but cited to understand the principle or theory underlying the invention
- \*X\* document of particular relevance; the claimed invention cannot be considered novel or cannot be considered to involve an inventive step when the document is taken alone
- \*Y\* document of particular relevance; the claimed invention cannot be considered to involve an inventive step when the document is combined with one or more other such documents, such combination being obvious to a person skilled in the art
- \*&\* document member of the same patent family

Date of the actual completion of the international search

4 December 2000

Date of mailing of the international search report

08/01/2001

Name and mailing address of the ISA

European Patent Office, P.B. 5818 Patentlaan 2  
NL - 2280 HV Rijswijk  
Tel. (+31-70) 340-2040, Tx. 31 651 epo nl,  
Fax: (+31-70) 340-3016

Authorized officer

Luzzatto, E

## INTERNATIONAL SEARCH REPORT

Inter al Application No

PCT/US 00/08604

## C.(Continuation) DOCUMENTS CONSIDERED TO BE RELEVANT

| Category * | Citation of document, with indication, where appropriate, of the relevant passages   | Relevant to claim No. |
|------------|--|-----------------------|
| X          | FERBEYRE G. ET AL.: "Cell cycle arrest promotes trans-hammerhead ribozyme action in yeast"<br>JOURNAL OF BIOLOGICAL CHEMISTRY,<br>vol. 271, no. 32,<br>9 August 1996 (1996-08-09), pages<br>19318-19323, XP002153323<br>US<br>the whole document.  | 55                    |
| X          | DRENSER K ET AL: "CONTROL OF GENE<br>EXPRESSION IN YEAST USING HAIRPIN<br>RIBOZYMES"<br>PROTEIN ENGINEERING,GB,OXFORD UNIVERSITY<br>PRESS, SURREY,<br>vol. 8, no. SUPPL, 1995, page 88<br>XP002029576<br>ISSN: 0269-2139<br>the whole document   | 51,55                 |
| X          | WO 98 06874 A (UNIV CALIFORNIA)<br>19 February 1998 (1998-02-19)   | 33-35                 |
| Y          | page 11, line 1 -page 12, line 21<br>page 14, line 24 -page 17, line 5;<br>examples  | 61                    |
| X          | DERISI J L ET AL: "Exploring the<br>metabolic and genetic control of gene<br>expression on a genomic scale"<br>SCIENCE,AMERICAN ASSOCIATION FOR THE<br>ADVANCEMENT OF SCIENCE,,US,<br>vol. 278, 24 October 1997 (1997-10-24),<br>pages 680-686, XP002110854<br>ISSN: 0036-8075<br>the whole document | 1,2,33                |
| Y          |  | 61                    |
| X          | DE 195 02 584 A (MEDIGENE GMBH ;ALTMANN<br>HERBERT (DE); WENDLER WOLFGANG (DE))<br>3 August 1995 (1995-08-03)<br>abstract<br>page 3, line 48 -page 6, line 41; figures;<br>examples  | 14-17,20              |
| X          | WO 98 38331 A (JOHNSTON LELAND HERRIES<br>;MEDICAL RES COUNCIL (GB); RAITT DESMOND<br>C) 3 September 1998 (1998-09-03)<br>page 2, line 1 -page 3, line 34<br>page 9, line 4 -page 10, line 14<br>page 12, line 33 -page 13, line 38<br>page 17, line 10 - line 12; claims 1-8                        | 14-23                 |

-/-

## INTERNATIONAL SEARCH REPORT

Internat'l Application No

PCT/US 00/08604

## C.(Continuation) DOCUMENTS CONSIDERED TO BE RELEVANT

| Category * | Citation of document, with indication, where appropriate, of the relevant passages   | Relevant to claim No. |
|------------|--|-----------------------|
| X          | <p>DATABASE BIOSIS 'Online!<br/> BIOSCIENCES INFORMATION SERVICE,<br/> PHILADELPHIA, PA, US;<br/> Accession Number: 1999:49319,<br/> GAWANTKA, VOLKER ET AL: "Gene expression<br/> screening in Xenopus identifies molecular<br/> pathways, predicts gene function and<br/> provides a global view of embryonic<br/> patterning."<br/> retrieved from STN<br/> XP002153498<br/> abstract<br/> &amp; MECHANISMS OF DEVELOPMENT, (OCT., 1998)<br/> VOL. 77, NO. 2, PP. 95-141. ,</p> | 1                     |
| X          | <p>WHITE D G ET AL: "Inhibition of the<br/> multiple antibiotic resistance ( mar )<br/> operon in Escherichia coli by antisense<br/> DNA analogs."<br/> ANTIMICROBIAL AGENTS AND CHEMOTHERAPY,<br/> (1997 DEC) 41 (12) 2699-704. ,<br/> XP002153497<br/> abstract<br/> figure 2; table 4</p>   | 51,53                 |
| A          | <p>DATABASE MEDLINE 'Online!<br/> US NATIONAL LIBRARY OF MEDICINE (NLM),<br/> BETHESDA, MD, US;<br/> HUANG M E ET AL: "Disruption of six novel<br/> yeast genes reveals three genes essential<br/> for vegetative growth and one required for<br/> growth at low temperature."<br/> retrieved from STN<br/> Database accession no. 97446436<br/> XP002153327<br/> cited in the application<br/> abstract<br/> &amp; YEAST, (1997 SEP 30) 13 (12) 1181-94. ,</p>                    | 51-54                 |
| A          | <p>KOLCHANOV N. A. ET AL.: "Thranscription<br/> regulatory regions database (TRRD): its<br/> status in 1999"<br/> NUCLEIC ACIDS RESEARCH,<br/> vol. 27, no. 1,<br/> 1 January 1999 (1999-01-01), pages<br/> 303-306, XP002153324<br/> UK<br/> abstract, "Introduction", "Structure of a<br/> database entry"</p>   | 1,2                   |

-/-



## INTERNATIONAL SEARCH REPORT

Intern at Application No

PCT/US 00/08604

## C.(Continuation) DOCUMENTS CONSIDERED TO BE RELEVANT

| Category * | Citation of document, with indication, where appropriate, of the relevant passages  | Relevant to claim No. |
|------------|---|-----------------------|
| A          | ROTH F.P. ET AL.: "Finding DNA regulatory motifs within unaligned noncoding sequences clustered by whole-genome mRNA quantitation"<br>NATURE BIOTECHNOLOGY,<br>vol. 16, October 1998 (1998-10), pages 939-945, XP002153325<br>UK<br>the whole document  | 1                     |
| A          | DE 197 13 572 A (HOECHST AG)<br>22 October 1998 (1998-10-22)<br>the whole document  | 24                    |
| A          | EISEN M B ET AL: "Cluster analysis and display of genome-wide expression patterns"<br>PROCEEDINGS OF THE NATIONAL ACADEMY OF SCIENCES OF USA,US,NATIONAL ACADEMY OF SCIENCE. WASHINGTON,<br>vol. 95, December 1998 (1998-12), pages 14863-14868, XP002140966<br>ISSN: 0027-8424<br>cited in the application<br>the whole document | 1,2                   |
| P,A        | GACHOTTE D ET AL: "Characterization of the Saccharomyces cerevisiae ERG27 gene encoding the 3-keto reductase involved in C-4 sterol demethylation."<br>PROCEEDINGS OF THE NATIONAL ACADEMY OF SCIENCES OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA, (1999 OCT 26) 96 (22) 12655-60. ,<br>XP002153326<br>the whole document                    | 51-54                 |
| P,X        | DIMSTER-DENK D. ET AL.: "Comprehensive evaluation of isoprenoid biosynthesis regulation in S. cerevisiae utilizing the gene reporter matrix"<br>JOURNAL OF LIPID RESEARCH,<br>vol. 40, no. 5, May 1999 (1999-05), pages 850-860, XP000939086<br>ISSN: 0022-2275<br>the whole document   | 1                     |
| T          | VEITIA R.A. ET AL.: "A novel human gene, encoding a potential membrane protein conserved from yeast to man, is strongly expressed in testis and cancer cell lines"<br>CYTOGENETICS AND CELL GENETICS,<br>vol. 85, 1999, pages 217-220, XP000943690<br>CH  |                       |

# INTERNATIONAL SEARCH REPORT

Information on patent family members

International Application No

PCT/US 00/08604

| Patent document<br>cited in search report |   | Publication<br>date | Patent family<br>member(s) | Publication<br>date |
|---|---|---------------------|----------------------------|---------------------|
| WO 9806874                                | A | 19-02-1998          | CA 2202152 A               | 13-02-1998          |
|   |   |                     | US 5777888 A               | 07-07-1998          |
|   |   |                     | AU 720427 B                | 01-06-2000          |
|   |   |                     | AU 6771596 A               | 06-03-1998          |
|   |   |                     | EP 0862649 A               | 09-09-1998          |
|   |   |                     | JP 11512603 T              | 02-11-1999          |
| DE 19502584                               | A | 03-08-1995          | AU 1662595 A               | 15-08-1995          |
|   |   |                     | WO 9520652 A               | 03-08-1995          |
| WO 9838331                                | A | 03-09-1998          | AU 6629298 A               | 18-09-1998          |
|   |   |                     | EP 0975793 A               | 02-02-2000          |
| DE 19713572                               | A | 22-10-1998          | AU 7213898 A               | 22-10-1998          |
|   |   |                     | WO 9844135 A               | 08-10-1998          |
|   |   |                     | EP 0972057 A               | 19-01-2000          |